RealTime Transcriptions

TRANSCRIPTION OF THE

# **COMMISSION OF INQUIRY**

# MARIKANA

## **BEFORE TRIBUNAL**

THE HONOURABLE MR JUSTICE FARLAM (RETIRED) - CHAIRPERSON MR TOKOTA SC MS HEMRAJ SC

### **HELD ON**

DAY 290 12 SEPTEMBER 2014

PAGES 37806 TO 37905



© REALTIME TRANSCRIPTIONS

64 10<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Highlands North, Johannesburg P O Box 721, Highlands North, 2037 Tel: 011-440-3647 Fax: 011-440-9119 Cell: 083 273-5335 E-mail: realtime@mweb.co.za Web Address: http://www.realtimesa.co.za



-			
1 [PROCEEDINGS ON 12 SEPTEME	Page 37806	1	Page 37808 between me and the late Mr Langa four children were born
		2	and those children are Mduduzile, Thabishile, Precious and
3 understand that for the first hou		2	Noktula."
4 slightly less, we're going to have	• • •	4	MRS LANGA: Yes.
5 presentations on behalf of the fa	-	5	MR MOJAPELO: "And then all the children
6 Who is going to present the –		6	and myself were financially dependent on Mr Langa. At the
			moment we also have four grandchildren. There are also
			extended families that also depended on Mr Langa for
<ul><li>9 presenting the first presentation</li></ul>	- ·		support. My wish is that the Commission will help me with
10 of Mr Julius Langa.			the money for the children's maintenance. I want me and my
-			family to live on the same standard of living that my
	-		husband used to give us. I am also very happy that Mr X
13 first presentation is of the late M			came and said that he and others killed my husband. These
14 Langa comes from the Tonka ar	5		killers should be arrested because they are causing a
15 the traditional authority of Sivos			suffering on my life. I am also convinced that my husband
16 January 1957 and he died on 13			was killed by his fellow co-workers because he was on his
17 was 55 years at the time of his of	° °	17	way to work. I also want the Commission to hear a message
18 been attending the Commission			from the children of Julius Langa. Our father was an
19 and she states as follows, "My n	-	19	important person in our lives because he was everything to
20 Funzama. I was born on 18 Jan	nuary 1963. I was married to 2	20	us. He was the only one who was working for us and he was
21 the late Julius Langa in terms of	f customary rights on 1 2	21	the only one who was putting food on the table. Since he
22 February 1993. I have been att	ending the Commission since 2	22	died we are suffering because no-one is putting food on the
23 its inception at Rustenburg."	2	23	table at the end of the month. We were loving him so much
24 MRS FUNZAMA: Ye	es. 2	24	because he was a good man to us but now since he died we
25 MR MOJAPELO: An	nd then the next slide is 2	25	are in a bad way because we are suffering very bad. We
	Page 37807		Page 37809
1 the picture of Mr and Mrs Langa	a during happier times. "My	1	want your help and we want a photo or a video of our
2 last moments with my husband.	Our home is in the Nelspruit	2	father. We want to see how he died so that we can find
3 area. My husband stayed at Sec	gwaelane village next to his	3	peace in our lives. I thank you."
4 employment area."		4	CHAIRPERSON: Does Mrs Langa wish to say
		5	something herself?
	3 1	6	MRS LANGA: Yes, I want to say a few
7 to come to Marikana and I arrive			words.
8 Saturday, 11 August 2012 at arc		8	CHAIRPERSON: What do you want to say?
9 Saturday together. We spent Su		9	MRS LANGA: I am in pain because of the
10 early hours of Monday morning		10	loss of my wife, my husband. It was on Friday when he
11 him as he usually leaves the hou			phoned me, on the 10th. He said that I should come over to
12 I then went back to sleep. That			Morelane, that it was on the 11th. I arrived here on
13 husband alive. How I learnt of r	•	13 14	Saturday. I spent on Sunday with him, we slept and then we wake up, it was on the 13th Monday. I wake up, I propared
<ul><li>police officers came to the house</li><li>the wife of Julius Langa was and</li></ul>			wake up, it was on the 13th, Monday. I wake up, I prepared food for him and then he went away. Ja, he put his one
16 wife of Julius Langa. They did r			foot outside the house and then he asked me to lock the
17 also asked about the whereabou		17	door, which I did. That's the moment when he was leaving.
18 left and never came back. Okay			Ja, it was at 3 o'clock when he left. Since then I did not
19 and we told him that the police			see him again. Since the loss of my husband now I am a
20 went to the police and later cam	•		sickly person. I have been to the doctors who told me that
21 my husband has been killed. Or		21	I'm suffering from high blood because of the loss of my
22 the mortuary and the Lonmin of	110	22	husband. Ja, it was very painful to me, that is we started
23 asked me to choose a coffin."	1:4 K	23	at Rustenburg area where we were staying. I produced the
24 MRS LANGA: Yes.	o have )	24	certificates of my children, they said they are not going
	11	24	contineates of my official and they are not going
2 1 - 1 10 101	Out of the marriage 2		to register me because they will only concentrate to those

			5
1	Page 37810 people whose husband has been killed by the police. I	1	Page 37812 place where her husband was killed.
2	started to question myself, who is going to help me because	2	MS BALOYI: Indeed, Chair, we'll do that.
3	I have been phoned so that I should also come to the	3	CHAIRPERSON: Would you please ask the
4	Commission, which I did and then I followed it up to date.	4	police to arrange to take her there and I suggest that
5	Well, my husband was working for us and then he	5	perhaps a social worker or someone could accompany them
6	was working at the mine but those, his colleagues, I am	6	because it's obviously a very emotional, it will be a very
7	very scared of them. I didn't expect that my husband will	7	emotional experience for her and she needs all the support
8	die in that way. Then I put my hands on top of my head	8	that she can get.
9	because of the loss of my husband because I've seen	9	MS BALOYI: We'll do so, Chair, thank
10	previously some other people did the same after they've	10	you.
11	lost their husbands. For the period of two years nobody	11	CHAIRPERSON: Which is the next family in
12	was looking after me, then I had to tell the Commission	12	respect of which we're going to have a presentation?
13	what is in my heart, yes. I am asking the Commission to	13	MS PILLAY: Chair, it's in relation to Mr
14	help me that my children should have something to eat, the	14	Sokanyile and Ms Motloenya will be doing the presentation.
15	food on the table.	15	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.
16	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, thank you Mrs	16	MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, on behalf of the
17	Langa, we will –	17	Sokanyile family we've got Mr Sokanyile's daughter, Ziyanda
18	MRS LANGA: Well, I have got only – ja,	18	Sokanyile, and Mr Sokanyile was killed on the 13th of August
19	it must come out, I have something to vent out here. Where	19	and he was the man that was found across the river on the
20	my husband has been killed, Chairperson, I was never there	20	13th of August. The statement was made by Mr Sokanyile's
21	at the spot itself but I have been to another spot. I	21	mother. "Pumzile Sokanyile died at the age of 48" -
22	would love to go and see the spot, that's the place where	22	CHAIRPERSON: It says sister if you read
23	he was killed, then I will be happy.	23	the third line, third paragraph of the statement. "I am
24	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you.	24	Pumzile Sokanyile, sister" -
25	MRS LANGA: Well, I was told that there's	25	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, I beg your pardon.
	Page 37811		Page 37813
1	a certain man who says that Langa died on the outside but	1	CHAIRPERSON: "My brother was killed" –
2	it surprises me when they say he died on the spot outside	2	MS MOTLOENYA: I beg your pardon, it is
3	because there's no person who died into the house. Thank	3	Mr Sokanyile's sister.
4	you.	4	CHAIRPERSON: As long as we get it right.
5	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Langa, thank you	5	MS MOTLOENYA: Thank you, Chair.
6	for that. I can understand that you're very moved and	6	CHAIRPERSON: Is the lady with us
7	upset by the whole thing. I will ask the police – please	7	Songstress Nothakile Nkonyeni?
8	keep quiet, this is a very sad moment in Mrs Langa's life	8	MS MOTLOENYA: No, Chair.
9	and please, I ask everyone to respect her grief and her	9	CHAIRPERSON: Oh, it's the daughter?
10	feelings. Mrs Langa, I will ask the police to arrange for	10	MS MOTLOENYA: it is Ziyanda Sokanyile.
11	you to be taken to the scene where your husband's body was	11	CHAIRPERSON: I see.
12	found and I will also ask the representatives of Lonmin to	12	MS MOTLOENYA: She has taken the
13	investigate the situation in regard to the loss of support	13	statement and –
14	that you have suffered. Whether they'll be able to do	14	CHAIRPERSON: This is her aunt who made
15	anything is a matter I've obviously got no power over but	15	the statement.
16	I'm sure that they will do what they can to assist.	16	MS MOTLOENYA: Indeed, Chair.
17	MR BHAM SC: May I just say, Mr	17	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I see.
18	Commissioner, that they're in the processing of finalising	18	MS MOTLOENYA: "Mr Sokanyile died at the
19	a document which hopefully we will hand up either on Monday	19	age of 48. He was from Dumazulu Location in Nxeleni in the
20	or Tuesday, going through what they are doing and what they	20	Eastern Cape. My name is" –
21	have done.	21	CHAIRPERSON: I think we should get –
22	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much and Ms	22	sorry, you're carrying on with what's on the screen now.
23	Baloyi, can you please ask the police to arrange for Mrs	23	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. "My name is
24	Langa. She has, one of her problems that is preventing her	24	Songstress Nothakile Nkonyeni. I live in Dumazulu Location
25	from getting closure is the fact that she hasn't seen the	25	in Nxeleni. I am Pumzile Sokanyile's sister. My brother
1	RCHIVE FOR LUSTICE		

		I	
	Page 37814		Page 37816
1	was killed at Marikana. About Pumzile Sokanyile, my	1	and update us. That was the last time I heard from my
2	brother was a very peaceful man who loved his job.	2	brother. As I was watching the strike on TV I became very
3	Everybody in my village knew him by his jokes and he liked	3	worried. When we spoke I even asked him to come home
4	helping others. I can assure you he only got involved in	4	instead, but he refused. He told me that he also wanted
5	the strike action because he wanted his voice to be heard	5	the raise and he also wanted his voice to be heard by his
6	by his employers. He was not scared to speak his mind. He	6	employer. He was very sad when he told me that they went
7	always ended his arguments in peace. He visited every	7	to see the management, Lonmin would send the police
8	Easter and December holidays. His dependants, his wife	8	instead. We never heard anything about NUM. He did not
9	Pumfilisa Sokanyile" - he now has four children, Chair.	9	like the way the employers were treating them. He said
10	There was one child Lindikaya who passed away in August	10	they never listened to their concerns and work conditions
11	this year. So in actually fact there is Savika.	11	were unbearable.
12	[09:33] CHAIRPERSON: No, there are five names	12	The news of his death – I received the news on
13	here, so he must have had six.	13	the 17th of August 2012 that he had died. The person who
14	MS MOTLOENYA: Oh, yes, he had six.	14	called us, Velile, is also from our village. I never
15	CHAIRPERSON: The name you mentioned	15	thought it would go that far. I thought maybe he might
16	isn't on the screen.	16	lose his job, but not his life. We had been in contact
17	MS MOTLOENYA: Oh, he had six.	17	with Velile since 14th of August 2012. We asked him to help
18	CHAIRPERSON: So he had six children.	18	us locate our brother, but they couldn't find him. Velile
19	How old was the child who died?	19	called my aunt on the 17th of August 2012 to say that they
20	MS MOTLOENYA: 26.	20	had found his body. However, since I was still in shock I
21	CHAIRPERSON: 26, I see.	21	don't know where they found his body.
22	MS MOTLOENYA: 26.	22	The news of his death – my mother did not take
23	CHAIRPERSON: She was grown-up and –	23	the news well. She collapsed and died on her way to the
24	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair –	24	hospital. We had to deal with the pain of losing two
25	CHAIRPERSON: - and clearly left home.	25	family members at the same time. I completely switched off
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 37815		Page 37817
1	Page 37815 MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair.	1	Page 37817 hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the
1 2		1 2	
	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair.		hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the
2	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand.	2	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any
2 3	MS MOTLOENYA:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:Who died 9 August.	2 3	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I
2 3 4	MS MOTLOENYA:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:Who died 9 August.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, I understand.	2 3 4	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report.
2 3 4 5	MS MOTLOENYA:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:Who died 9 August.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:So it's Seseka, Viyanda,	2 3 4 5	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know
2 3 4 5 6	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and –	2 3 4 5 6	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele?	2 3 4 5 6 7	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS MOTLOENYA:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:Who died 9 August.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:So it's Seseka, Viyanda,Yolanda, Snekiziwe and –CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:And what about Sibulele?MS MOTLOENYA:- Sibulele.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MS MOTLOENYA:And Sibulele, and his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MOTLOENYA:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:Who died 9 August.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:So it's Seseka, Viyanda,Yolanda, Snekiziwe and -CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:And what about Sibulele?MS MOTLOENYA:- Sibulele.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MS MOTLOENYA:Yes.MS MOTLOENYA:And Sibulele, and hisbrother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and hisnephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Haisene Sokanyile is also a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MOTLOENYA:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:Who died 9 August.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:So it's Seseka, Viyanda,Yolanda, Snekiziwe and -CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:And what about Sibulele?MS MOTLOENYA:- Sibulele.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MS MOTLOENYA:- Sibulele.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MS MOTLOENYA:And Sibulele, and hisbrother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and hisnephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. Helived in Karee. Our cousin MFanisene Sokanyile is also amineworker. He got his job trough my brothers who were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS MOTLOENYA:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:Who died 9 August.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, I understand.MS MOTLOENYA:So it's Seseka, Viyanda,Yolanda, Snekiziwe and -CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:And what about Sibulele?MS MOTLOENYA:- Sibulele.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MS MOTLOENYA:- Sibulele.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MS MOTLOENYA:And Sibulele, and hisbrother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and hisnephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. Helived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also amineworker. He got his job through my brothers who werestill in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also a mineworker. He got his job through my brothers who were still in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi a job there. His role in the family, Phumzile [mechanical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but simply to be able to put bread and butter on the table. All I want for my family is for them to survive.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also a mineworker. He got his job through my brothers who were still in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi a job there. His role in the family, Phumzile [mechanical interruption] 2009. He built his own home [mechanical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but simply to be able to put bread and butter on the table. All I want for my family is for them to survive. The Commission of Inquiry – I know about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also a mineworker. He got his job through my brothers who were still in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi a job there. His role in the family, Phumzile [mechanical interruption] 2009. He built his own home [mechanical interruption] school fees. After his father's death in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but simply to be able to put bread and butter on the table. All I want for my family is for them to survive. The Commission of Inquiry – I know about the process that will be followed at the Commission of Inquiry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also a mineworker. He got his job through my brothers who were still in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi a job there. His role in the family, Phumzile [mechanical interruption] 2009. He built his own home [mechanical interruption] school fees. After his father's death in 2010 the whole family had to rely on him. He was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but simply to be able to put bread and butter on the table. All I want for my family is for them to survive. The Commission of Inquiry – I know about the process that will be followed at the Commission of Inquiry. It will never replace our family members. If the police
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also a mineworker. He got his job through my brothers who were still in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi a job there. His role in the family, Phumzile [mechanical interruption] 2009. He built his own home [mechanical interruption] school fees. After his father's death in 2010 the whole family had to rely on him. He was everything to the family. His sister is also a widow and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but simply to be able to put bread and butter on the table. All I want for my family is for them to survive. The Commission of Inquiry – I know about the process that will be followed at the Commission of Inquiry. It will never replace our family members. If the police are found guilty the government must support my family. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also a mineworker. He got his job through my brothers who were still in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi a job there. His role in the family, Phumzile [mechanical interruption] 2009. He built his own home [mechanical interruption] school fees. After his father's death in 2010 the whole family had to rely on him. He was everything to the family. His sister is also a widow and so she was staying at home.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but simply to be able to put bread and butter on the table. All I want for my family is for them to survive. The Commission of Inquiry – I know about the process that will be followed at the Commission of Inquiry. It will never replace our family members. If the police are found guilty the government must support my family. I would also like Lonmin to employ my younger brother and my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also a mineworker. He got his job through my brothers who were still in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi a job there. His role in the family, Phumzile [mechanical interruption] 2009. He built his own home [mechanical interruption] school fees. After his father's death in 2010 the whole family had to rely on him. He was everything to the family. His sister is also a widow and so she was staying at home. About the strike – he called us and told us we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but simply to be able to put bread and butter on the table. All I want for my family is for them to survive. The Commission of Inquiry – I know about the process that will be followed at the Commission of Inquiry. It will never replace our family members. If the police are found guilty the government must support my family. I would also like Lonmin to employ my younger brother and my brother's son.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: - Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also a mineworker. He got his job through my brothers who were still in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi a job there. His role in the family, Phumzile [mechanical interruption] 2009. He built his own home [mechanical interruption] school fees. After his father's death in 2010 the whole family had to rely on him. He was everything to the family. His sister is also a widow and so she was staying at home. About the strike = he called us and told us we mustn't be worried if his phone is off because he'll be on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but simply to be able to put bread and butter on the table. All I want for my family is for them to survive. The Commission of Inquiry – I know about the process that will be followed at the Commission of Inquiry. It will never replace our family members. If the police are found guilty the government must support my family. I would also like Lonmin to employ my younger brother and my brother's son. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MS MOTLOENYA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: Who died 9 August. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I understand. MS MOTLOENYA: So it's Seseka, Viyanda, Yolanda, Snekiziwe and – CHAIRPERSON: And what about Sibulele? MS MOTLOENYA: Sibulele. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MS MOTLOENYA: And Sibulele, and his brother Luvuyo and Msubanzi, his sister Notugilo and his nephew Songezo. He started working for Lonmin in 2001. He lived in Karee. Our cousin Mfanisene Sokanyile is also a mineworker. He got his job through my brothers who were still in the process of trying to get his brother Msubanzi a job there. His role in the family, Phumzile [mechanical interruption] 2009. He built his own home [mechanical interruption] school fees. After his father's death in 2010 the whole family had to rely on him. He was everything to the family. His sister is also a widow and so she was staying at home. About the strike – he called us and told us we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	hearing the news. Velile and Mfanisene Sokanyile took the responsibility of viewing the body. I did not have any chance to find out what really happened to my brother. I don't know if we received the post mortem report. The effect of the death – No one can really know what we are feeling. I cannot begin to describe the pain I feel inside. We lost our brother and mother at the same time. We buried our brother and mother on the same day. The ritual had to be done on 1st of December 2012. Two buses from Marikana came to the funeral. We, the family, were not in a good condition. I'm the only one that is older and thus I have to take care of the family. I am 50 years old, but my wish is to get a job so that I can maintain my family, so that there's food on the table at the end of the day. I'm not looking for any luxuries but simply to be able to put bread and butter on the table. All I want for my family is for them to survive. The Commission of Inquiry – I know about the process that will be followed at the Commission of Inquiry. It will never replace our family members. If the police are found guilty the government must support my family. I would also like Lonmin to employ my younger brother and my brother's son.

	Page 37818		Page 37820
1	to say anything, Chair.	1	come because of the prohibitive cost of travel. The
2	CHAIRPERSON: She doesn't want to say –	2	children and family are thus not part of this process.
3	well please accept our condolences and sympathy. We can	3	I first would like to thank the Commission for
4	see that you were deeply moved by what's been read on your	4	the opportunity to permit us to make this submission. Our
5	behalf and it obviously was a very sad and tragic loss to	5	submission shall address the life of the decease, our life
6	you all and we extend our sympathy to you.	6	with the deceased, our individual and collective feelings
7	The representative of Lonmin is sitting in court	7	of loss as a family, impact financially and morally as a
8	and I'm sure he's heard what you, the request you've made	8	result of the loss of my husband in the family, as well as
9	that favourable consideration should be given to employing	9	the questions we would like the Commission to address in
10	the two family members that you've mentioned. Thank you.	10	its work.
11	I know you can't undertake that that will happen, but I	11	Frans was born in a village of Segwaelane in
12	understand that there is a practice at Lonmin where	12	1964. He is one of the four children and was raised by a
13	possible to employ people who are related to former	13	single parent. We got married in 1993. He was a hard
14	employees, or even present employees, and so perhaps that	14	worker and a pillar of strength to all close and extended
15	matter can be looked into if it hasn't been already.	15	family members.
16	MR BHAM SC: It will be communicated to	16	Frans was a breadwinner at home. He took, Frans
17	management, Chair.	17	took –
18	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you very much.	18	CHAIRPERSON: You mean "undertook," I
19	MS PILLAY: Chair, the next presentation	19	take it.
20	is on behalf of Mr Mabelane and it will be done by the	20	MR SHANDUNGA: Yes, yes, yes. "He
21	attorney for the Mabelane family, Mr Sam Shandunga.	21	undertook to give his siblings, parent and children support
22	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.	22	in their informal business or businesses, and thus the
23	MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson.	23	whole extended family relied on his support. At my place
24	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, we have a photograph	24	he paid for all other household needs and now I'm in no
25	of Mr Mabelane on the screen. I take it the text will	25	position to take over these financial obligations.
	Page 37819		Page 37821
4	£ - 11	1	
1	follow.	1	Impact of his death on the family – As a family
2	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I	2	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave,
2 3	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" –	2 3	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement.
2 3 4	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the	2 3 4	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all
2 3 4 5	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms	2 3 4 5	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that
2 3 4 5 6	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane.	2 3 4 5 6	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR SHANDUNGA:The text will follow. "Iam an adult female, widow" -CHAIRPERSON:I'm sorry, sorry. Is thelady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or - you are MsLeah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane.MS MABELANE:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, please proceed.[Microphone off, inaudible] Her statement on her behalf.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: - wrong with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: - wrong with the amplification.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "1 am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: - wrong with the amplification. MR SHANDUNGA: It is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent. MR SHANDUNGA: Ja, "and most have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "1 am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: e wrong with the amplification. MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please carry on.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent. MR SHANDUNGA: Ja, "and most have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: - wrong with the amplification. MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please carry on. MR SHANDUNGA: 'I'm an adult female,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent. MR SHANDUNGA: Ja, "and most have been sent the photos that were circulating showing how their father was burned with some stigma as though he was doing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR SHANDUNGA:The text will follow. "Iam an adult female, widow" -CHAIRPERSON:I'm sorry, sorry. Is theIady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or - you are MsLeah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane.MS MABELANE:Yes, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, please proceed.[Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf.MR SHANDUNGA:Thank you, Chairperson."I'm an adult female, widow of the late" -CHAIRPERSON:I don't think yourmicrophone is on, is it? Yes, it is -MR SHANDUNGA:It is.CHAIRPERSON:- wrong with theamplification.It is.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, please carry on.MR SHANDUNGA:I'm an adult female,widow of the late Frans Matlhomola Mabelane who worked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent. MR SHANDUNGA: Ja, "and most have been sent the photos that were circulating showing how their father was burned with some stigma as though he was doing something wrong. We feel that Lonmin has taken away Frans
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: - wrong with the amplification. MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please carry on. MR SHANDUNGA: I'm an adult female, widow of the late Frans Matlhomola Mabelane who worked for Lonmin as a security superintendent. I make this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent. MR SHANDUNGA: Ja, "and most have been sent the photos that were circulating showing how their father was burned with some stigma as though he was doing something wrong. We feel that Lonmin has taken away Frans and has a responsibility to assist us and replace his debts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: - wrong with the amplification. MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please carry on. MR SHANDUNGA: I'm an adult female, widow of the late Frans Matlhomola Mabelane who worked for Lonmin as a security superintendent. I make this submission on my behalf and on behalf of the Mabelane	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent. MR SHANDUNGA: Ja, "and most have been sent the photos that were circulating showing how their father was burned with some stigma as though he was doing something wrong. We feel that Lonmin has taken away Frans and has a responsibility to assist us and replace his debts to his children and the broader Mabelane family and/or make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "1 am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "1'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: - wrong with the amplification. MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please carry on. MR SHANDUNGA: "I'm an adult female, widow of the late Frans Mathomola Mabelane who worked for Lonmin as a security superintendent. I make this submission on my behalf and on behalf of the Mabelane family.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent. MR SHANDUNGA: Ja, "and most have been sent the photos that were circulating showing how their father was burned with some stigma as though he was doing something wrong. We feel that Lonmin has taken away Frans and has a responsibility to assist us and replace his debts to his children and the broader Mabelane family and/or make good our loss.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "I am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "I'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: - wrong with the amplification. MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please carry on. MR SHANDUNGA: "I'm an adult female, widow of the late Frans Matlhomola Mabelane who worked for Lonmin as a security superintendent. I make this submission on my behalf and on behalf of the Mabelane family. The late Frans Matlhomola Mabelane had three	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent. MR SHANDUNGA: Ja, "and most have been sent the photos that were circulating showing how their father was burned with some stigma as though he was doing something wrong. We feel that Lonmin has taken away Frans and has a responsibility to assist us and replace his debts to his children and the broader Mabelane family and/or make good our loss. Feeling of the family – We also feel that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR SHANDUNGA: The text will follow. "1 am an adult female, widow" – CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, sorry. Is the lady sitting next to you Ms Leah Mabelane, or – you are Ms Leah Mabelane, I see, and you are the widow of Mr Mabelane. MS MABELANE: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed. [Microphone off, inaudible] her statement on her behalf. MR SHANDUNGA: Thank you, Chairperson. "1'm an adult female, widow of the late" – CHAIRPERSON: I don't think your microphone is on, is it? Yes, it is – MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: - wrong with the amplification. MR SHANDUNGA: It is. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please carry on. MR SHANDUNGA: "I'm an adult female, widow of the late Frans Mathomola Mabelane who worked for Lonmin as a security superintendent. I make this submission on my behalf and on behalf of the Mabelane family.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Impact of his death on the family – As a family we have to but thank Lonmin for some assistance they gave, but we'll address the Lonmin issue later in this statement. The death of Frans means that the support that we all received went with him and the cycle of poverty that gripped the family and the extended family will rear its head again with no one to mitigate it. Frans was working hard to break this cycle, but his death is a great disruption of his intent. His death and these difficult times renders us very vulnerable. The feeling of the family – Though we accept that death can come to any person, but Frans' death was very cruel, very untimely, and we believe very avoidable. The family is unable to cope with the humiliation of the manner in which he died and most have sent the photos that" – CHAIRPERSON: Most have been sent. MR SHANDUNGA: Ja, "and most have been sent the photos that were circulating showing how their father was burned with some stigma as though he was doing something wrong. We feel that Lonmin has taken away Frans and has a responsibility to assist us and replace his debts to his children and the broader Mabelane family and/or make good our loss.

	Page 37822		Page 37824
1	that those responsible must be made to see what I believe	1	to say at this stage, Mr Bham?
2	the Commission must show to the world and South Africa, an	2	MR BHAM SC: Exactly the same I said
3	indescribable inhuman suffering of slow uninterrupted	3	previously –
4	burning of a body in a hot day. We cry when we remember,	4	CHAIRPERSON: Well, perhaps Mrs Mabelane
5	but this is our picture of every day. It goes around with	5	must stay here and hear what you say. Or perhaps her
6	us and we see questioning on this by others when they look	6	attorney must stay and listen and tell her. Just repeat it
7	at us. It is us, this picture is us and more, it is the	7	for her benefit so she'd understand.
, 8	picture that now identifies us as a family. Especially our	8	MR BHAM SC: The issues raised in the
9	children have to deal with this. They go around with this	9	statement relating to Lonmin and in particular the
, 10	picture at the young age they are. Can it be that when a	10	questions on the last page will be communicated to my
11	person is killed with such indignity the employer cannot	11	client.
12	take responsibility? Can it be that we have to be beggars	12	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Ms Pillay, who
12	for food from NGOs?	12	is next?
		13	
14	As though is not enough, the bodies were given to		
15	us incomplete and what was left was badly burned. How	15	is on behalf of Mr Twala and it will be done by Mr
16	could we live with this? We just have questions and more	16	
17	questions. Our situation is very precarious. We request	17	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.
18	those we blame for support.	18	MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Ms Pillay.
19	What undertaking Lonmin is prepared to make to	19	Thank you, Chair and members of the Commission. It will be
20	redress the loss of the family?"	20	recalled, Chair, on day 273 of the Commission when the
21	CHAIRPERSON: These are the questions	21	first rounds of family presentations were made I requested
22	that they – MR SHANDUNGA: Yes.	22	that we postpone Mr Twala's presentation, owing to the fact
23 24	CHAIRPERSON: - that the family asks, is	23 24	that there were no family members in attendance on that
24 25	it? The first one you read, "What undertaking is Lonmin	24 25	day. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. What is the position
23		25	CHAINI ENSON. Tes. What is the position
	Page 37823		Page 37825
1	Page 37823 prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?"	1	Page 37825 today? Are there family members in attendance?
1 2		1 2	-
	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?"		today? Are there family members in attendance?
2	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you,	2	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys
2	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with	2 3	today? Are there family members in attendance?MR NTSONKOTA:Subsequently my attorneysgot in touch with the family.However, due to
2 3 4	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people	2 3 4	today? Are there family members in attendance?MR NTSONKOTA:Subsequently my attorneysgot in touch with the family.However, due tocircumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure
2 3 4 5	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have	2 3 4 5	today? Are there family members in attendance?MR NTSONKOTA:Subsequently my attorneysgot in touch with the family.However, due tocircumstances beyond our control we were unable to securetheir attendance at the Commission this morning.However,
2 3 4 5 6	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the	2 3 4 5 6	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto
2 3 4 5 6 7	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely	2 3 4 5 6 7	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the questioning of the witnesses and we hope to deal with them,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do so, Chair. The statement is prepared by Mr Wellington
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the questioning of the witnesses and we hope to deal with them, as many of them as we can and as fully as we can in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do so, Chair. The statement is prepared by Mr Wellington Bongani Twala. It reads as follows - we have prepared
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the questioning of the witnesses and we hope to deal with them, as many of them as we can and as fully as we can in the report. Is there anything that Mrs Mabelane wishes to say,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do so, Chair. The statement is prepared by Mr Wellington Bongani Twala. It reads as follows - we have prepared enough copies for the Commissioners and the other parties –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the questioning of the witnesses and we hope to deal with them, as many of them as we can and as fully as we can in the report. Is there anything that Mrs Mabelane wishes to say, or is she content with what you've said on her behalf?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do so, Chair. The statement is prepared by Mr Wellington Bongani Twala. It reads as follows - we have prepared enough copies for the Commissioners and the other parties – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. You don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the questioning of the witnesses and we hope to deal with them, as many of them as we can and as fully as we can in the report. Is there anything that Mrs Mabelane wishes to say, or is she content with what you've said on her behalf? MR SHANDUNGA: No, Chairperson, that will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do so, Chair. The statement is prepared by Mr Wellington Bongani Twala. It reads as follows - we have prepared enough copies for the Commissioners and the other parties – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. You don't have to give them to us now. You can give them to us at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the questioning of the witnesses and we hope to deal with them, as many of them as we can and as fully as we can in the report. Is there anything that Mrs Mabelane wishes to say, or is she content with what you've said on her behalf? MR SHANDUNGA: No, Chairperson, that will be all.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do so, Chair. The statement is prepared by Mr Wellington Bongani Twala. It reads as follows - we have prepared enough copies for the Commissioners and the other parties – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. You don't have to give them to us now. You can give them to us at the end of the morning, but I take it, it will be put on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the questioning of the witnesses and we hope to deal with them, as many of them as we can and as fully as we can in the report. Is there anything that Mrs Mabelane wishes to say, or is she content with what you've said on her behalf? MR SHANDUNGA: No, Chairperson, that will be all. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do so, Chair. The statement is prepared by Mr Wellington Bongani Twala. It reads as follows - we have prepared enough copies for the Commissioners and the other parties – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. You don't have to give them to us now. You can give them to us at the end of the morning, but I take it, it will be put on the screen –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you, Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the questioning of the witnesses and we hope to deal with them, as many of them as we can and as fully as we can in the report. Is there anything that Mrs Mabelane wishes to say, or is she content with what you've said on her behalf? MR SHANDUNGA: No, Chairperson, that will be all. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS PILLAY: Thank you, Chair, the –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do so, Chair. The statement is prepared by Mr Wellington Bongani Twala. It reads as follows - we have prepared enough copies for the Commissioners and the other parties – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. You don't have to give them to us now. You can give them to us at the end of the morning, but I take it, it will be put on the screen – MR NTSONKOTA: As the Chair pleases.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	prepared to make to redress the loss of the family?" MR SHANDUNGA: Yes. Thank you,Chairperson. "Whether Frans was responsible to deal with strikers? What training he had to deal with so many people who were clearly angry? Whether the employer did not have a duty to warn Frans about the danger of facing the strikers after they had attacked his colleagues, namely Messrs Vorster and Louw? At what stage were the police called for assistance and what was their response? What time and where did the strikers start marching? What type of assistance shall Lonmin provide to the family?" And that is the –CHAIRPERSON:Thank you. Of course these questions have been covered in the evidence and in the questioning of the witnesses and we hope to deal with them, as many of them as we can and as fully as we can in the report. Is there anything that Mrs Mabelane wishes to say, or is she content with what you've said on her behalf? MR SHANDUNGA: No, Chairperson, that will be all.CHAIRPERSON:Thank you. Thank you. Ms PILLAY: CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:Thank you, Chair, the – CHAIRPERSON:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	today? Are there family members in attendance? MR NTSONKOTA: Subsequently my attorneys got in touch with the family. However, due to circumstances beyond our control we were unable to secure their attendance at the Commission this morning. However, I have been requested on behalf of the family to read onto the record a statement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. May I say that I hope it will be possible for a video clip to be extracted from the TV coverage of today dealing with the presentation you're going to make, which could perhaps be made available to the family so that they could at least see what you have said on their behalf. MR NTSONKOTA: We will endeavour to do so, Chair. The statement is prepared by Mr Wellington Bongani Twala. It reads as follows - we have prepared enough copies for the Commissioners and the other parties – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. You don't have to give them to us now. You can give them to us at the end of the morning, but I take it, it will be put on the screen – MR NTSONKOTA: As the Chair pleases. CHAIRPERSON: - so we can follow and

1	Page 37826	1	Page 37828
1	MR NTSONKOTA: As the Chair pleases. It	1	Hambrook Village near Ladysmith in KwaZulu-Natal.
2	reads as follows, "In the Marikana Commission of Inquiry,	2	Nonhlanhla is unemployed and was entirely dependent on my
3	statement of Wellington" –	3	father for her support and Sipesihle's support and
4	CHAIRPERSON: I think you must wait for	4	survival.
5	the – it's not your fault – can the, oh there it is, thank	5	My father returned home to KwaZulu-Natal whenever
6	YOU.	6	he took annual leave and every Easter. My sister Jabulile
7	MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you. It reads as	7	is a school student and lives with my sister Nompumelelo in
8	follows, "In the Marikana Commission of Inquiry, statement	8	Ntabaswe near Harrismith. Nompumelelo is married and has
9	of Wellington Bongani Twala. I am the adult son of Mr	9	two children. My father would regularly send money to her
10	Isaiah Twala who was murdered on 14 August 2012 in the	10	to support Jabulile, including paying for Jabulile's school
11	immediate vicinity of the area now known as the koppie,	11	fees.
12	near Lonmin's Marikana Operation during the unprotected	12	My father worked at Lonmin for over 20 years
13	strike in August 2012.	13	until his death. He initially worked as a winch driver and
14	I make this statement on behalf of my father's	14	was promoted to shift supervisor around 2006, a position he
15	family. In this statement I provide the Commission with	15	held until his death. He seemed to enjoy his job. Before
16	details about my father and his life and the impact of his	16	working at Lonmin my father worked at a bakery in
17	death on the family.	17	Ladysmith.
18	At the time of his death my father was 52 years	18	My father was a longstanding member of the National Union of Mineworkers and was an elected union
19	of age and worked at Lonmin as a shift supervisor at	19	
20	Fourbelt Shaft, Karee Mine. I was first informed of his	20	safety steward. I was told by a close colleague of his, Mr
21	death on 14 August 2013 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi" –	21	Zuzekile Mtungwana, that my father was good to work with
22	CHAIRPERSON: Sorry to interrupt you,	22	and was highly respected by his fellow supervisors.
23	2012.	23	[09:53] My father had a good reputation for his ability
24	MR NTSONKOTA: 2012, I beg your pardon.	24	to resolve disagreements amongst the supervisors. Mr
25	CHAIRPERSON: It didn't take a year for	25	Mtungwana also informed me that my father's work team had
	Page 37827		Page 37820
1	Page 37827 the news to reach him.	1	Page 37829 elected him as a safety representative because of his
1 2		1 2	
	the news to reach him.		elected him as a safety representative because of his
2	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was	2	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team
2 3	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt,	2 3	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr
2 3 4	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I	2 3 4	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently
2 3 4 5	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My	2 3 4 5	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required
2 3 4 5 6	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused	2 3 4 5 6	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very
2 3 4 5 6 7	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family.	2 3 4 5 6 7	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not know the circumstances of his death the following day or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a taxi business.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not know the circumstances of his death the following day or how he came to be in the immediate vicinity of the koppie	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a taxi business. My father's funeral was held on the 24th and 25th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not know the circumstances of his death the following day or how he came to be in the immediate vicinity of the koppie where his body was found. My father was born in the Free State in 1960 and had nine siblings, seven sisters and two brothers. My	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a taxi business. My father's funeral was held on the 24th and 25th of August in KwaZulu Natal. The family had laid him to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not know the circumstances of his death the following day or how he came to be in the immediate vicinity of the koppie where his body was found. My father was born in the Free State in 1960 and had nine siblings, seven sisters and two brothers. My father had four children, my two sisters Nompumelelo, 29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a taxi business. My father's funeral was held on the 24th and 25th of August in KwaZulu Natal. The family had laid him to rest in the cemetery in Hambrook village near Ladysmith on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not know the circumstances of his death the following day or how he came to be in the immediate vicinity of the koppie where his body was found. My father was born in the Free State in 1960 and had nine siblings, seven sisters and two brothers. My father had four children, my two sisters Nompumelelo, 29 years of age, and Jabulile, 16 years, and myself 30 years,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a taxi business. My father's funeral was held on the 24th and 25th of August in KwaZulu Natal. The family had laid him to rest in the cemetery in Hambrook village near Ladysmith on 25th August 2012. My father played a central role in our family. I had a very good relationship with him and I miss him a great deal. His death has caused the family great
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not know the circumstances of his death the following day or how he came to be in the immediate vicinity of the koppie where his body was found. My father was born in the Free State in 1960 and had nine siblings, seven sisters and two brothers. My father had four children, my two sisters Nompumelelo, 29 years of age, and Jabulile, 16 years, and myself 30 years, were born to my father and my mother Emma Twala, who passed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a taxi business. My father's funeral was held on the 24th and 25th of August in KwaZulu Natal. The family had laid him to rest in the cemetery in Hambrook village near Ladysmith on 25th August 2012. My father played a central role in our family. I had a very good relationship with him and I miss him a great deal. His death has caused the family great pain and has left an enormous gap in our lives. His loss
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not know the circumstances of his death the following day or how he came to be in the immediate vicinity of the koppie where his body was found. My father was born in the Free State in 1960 and had nine siblings, seven sisters and two brothers. My father had four children, my two sisters Nompumelelo, 29 years of age, and Jabulile, 16 years, and myself 30 years, were born to my father and my mother Emma Twala, who passed away in 2007. My father subsequently married Nonhlanhla	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a taxi business. My father's funeral was held on the 24th and 25th of August in KwaZulu Natal. The family had laid him to rest in the cemetery in Hambrook village near Ladysmith on 25th August 2012. My father played a central role in our family. I had a very good relationship with him and I miss him a great deal. His death has caused the family great pain and has left an enormous gap in our lives. His loss is felt dearly by his wife, his children, his grandchildren
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not know the circumstances of his death the following day or how he came to be in the immediate vicinity of the koppie where his body was found. My father was born in the Free State in 1960 and had nine siblings, seven sisters and two brothers. My father had four children, my two sisters Nompumelelo, 29 years of age, and Jabulile, 16 years, and myself 30 years, were born to my father and my mother Emma Twala, who passed away in 2007. My father subsequently married Nonhlanhla Nene with whom he had another son, Sipesihle, two years.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a taxi business. My father's funeral was held on the 24th and 25th of August in KwaZulu Natal. The family had laid him to rest in the cemetery in Hambrook village near Ladysmith on 25th August 2012. My father played a central role in our family. I had a very good relationship with him and I miss him a great deal. His death has caused the family great pain and has left an enormous gap in our lives. His loss is felt dearly by his wife, his children, his grandchildren and his friends and colleagues. The family hopes that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	the news to reach him. MR NTSONKOTA: Thank you, Chair. "I was first informed of his death on 14 August 2012 by my aunt, Constance Mgobosi and my cousin Siyabonga Mgobosi. I personally identified his body on 17 August 2012. My father's death was cruel and unnecessary and has caused great pain and loss to his family. I saw my father often before his death as we resided in close proximity to one another in Dibuku Section, Wonderkop. I last saw him on 13 August 2012 at about 15:00 at a shop near our places of residence. My father did not participate in the unprotected strike in August 2012, but was prevented from attending work on that day because of the strike action. I do not know the circumstances of his death the following day or how he came to be in the immediate vicinity of the koppie where his body was found. My father was born in the Free State in 1960 and had nine siblings, seven sisters and two brothers. My father had four children, my two sisters Nompumelelo, 29 years of age, and Jabulile, 16 years, and myself 30 years, were born to my father and my mother Emma Twala, who passed away in 2007. My father subsequently married Nonhlanhla	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	elected him as a safety representative because of his leadership skills and experience. In 2012 his work team was appointed by the responsible underground manager, Mr Rodney Opperman, to assist with the training of recently appointed workers as well as those workers who required additional or refresher training. My father was a very open and friendly person who enjoyed socialising and helping others. He helped to transport fellow workers to and from work with his vehicle and during the December holidays he would transport some of them to and from their homes. He was also a talented and keen photographer and would shoot portraits and social photographs for individuals and at weddings and social functions. He had ambitions to expand his photography business and to start a taxi business. My father's funeral was held on the 24th and 25th of August in KwaZulu Natal. The family had laid him to rest in the cemetery in Hambrook village near Ladysmith on 25th August 2012. My father played a central role in our family. I had a very good relationship with him and I miss him a great deal. His death has caused the family great pain and has left an enormous gap in our lives. His loss is felt dearly by his wife, his children, his grandchildren

		I	
1	Page 37830 father's death on 14 August 2012 and establish who was	1	Page 37832 Nowethu Mangcotywa, five adult children, all dependent,
2	responsible for killing him and the others who lost their	2	three minor children, Fezile, Sandi, Anele and all three
3	lives at Marikana. Wellington Mbongani Twala." On behalf	3	are attending school. There are three grandchildren and
4	of the Commission, on behalf of the Twala family I thank	4	there is a niece. With respect to Lonmin, this is what is
5	you, Chair, and members of the Commission for the	5	said, "If I recall correctly he left home more than five
	-		years ago to search for a job or a job opportunity on his
6 7	opportunity. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you very much.	6 7	
		8	own initiative. Whilst he was an employee at Lonmin my
8	I take it that the family have been in contact with the		father lived in an informal settlement in Marikana. He had
9	Social Welfare Department to investigate the possibility of	9	built his own shack on someone else's premises. My father
10	some grant being made available. If they haven't been, I	10	was the sole breadwinner in the family and as such played a
11	suggest that steps be taken to do that. I don't know	11	very crucial role in providing food, clothes and all the
12	whether a grant will be made available but it's something	12	important needs of the family. He supported his wife,
13	that should be investigated if it hasn't been looked into	13	eight children, three grandchildren and a niece. On the
14	already.	14	strike, he phoned and told me about the strike. He said it
15	MR NTSONKOTA: As the Chair pleases.	15	was about wages. A major complaint raised in my
16	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, Ms Pillay,	16	conversation with him was the issue of low wages paid by
17	who is next, which family is next going to be making a	17	Lonmin. About the news of his death one, Vilape Mda, a
18	presentation?	18	miner worker at Lonmin, phoned my cousin Fumanigile George
19	MS PILLAY: Chair, the next presentation	19	Mangcotywa and told him that my father had died as he had
20	is on behalf of the family of Mr Tokote Mangcotywa and it's	20	been shot by the police. Fumanigile informed everyone at
21	Mr Ntsebeza who will be doing it.	21	home about this tragic news. My father was laid in his
22	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Ntsebeza?	22	final place of rest on 8 September 2012 at Sterkspruit.
23	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Thank you, Mr Chairman.	23	Most of his colleagues from Marikana attended the funeral.
24	Whilst we wait for Vuyiswa Mangcotywa who is the daughter,	24	The effect of his death has been such that I did not think
25	may I just make two comments? The first one, Mr Chairman,	25	he would die, I thought the labour dispute would be
	Page 37831		Page 37833
1	is an observation and the second one is an appeal. The	1	resolved without fatalities, like any other labour dispute.
2	first observation is the fact that the Commission is	2	My father's death remains a painful and a sad moment in our
3	bending over backwards to accommodate the families in this	3	family. We are all devastated and hurting, the pain is
4	hour of their bereavement, of continued bereavement. I	4	unbearable. I expect the Marikana Commission of Inquiry to
5	know that we are operating under strictures of time and yet	5	investigate and tell the truth and get to the bottom of why
6	the Commission, it seems to me, is prepared to go that	6	my father was killed, as I think Lonmin should not have
7			
	extra mile to accommodate the people who want to speak.	7	sent the police to the mine. In my view, it was this act
8	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was	7 8	sent the police to the mine. In my view, it was this act that was directly responsible for the death of the
8 9			
	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was	8	that was directly responsible for the death of the
9	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we	8 9	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family.
9 10	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full	8 9 10	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family.
9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's	8 9 10 11	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr
9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all.	8 9 10 11 12	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've
9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank	8 9 10 11 12 13	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said?
9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want –
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be that we continue to balance the demands on our time and the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want – MS MOTLOENYA: She indicated that she
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be that we continue to balance the demands on our time and the need to give the families that latitude to express	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want – MS MOTLOENYA: She indicated that she does not wish to say anything.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be that we continue to balance the demands on our time and the need to give the families that latitude to express themselves to the extent that the time allows them to do	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want – MS MOTLOENYA: She indicated that she does not wish to say anything. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for coming and
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be that we continue to balance the demands on our time and the need to give the families that latitude to express themselves to the extent that the time allows them to do so. Julius Tokote Mangcotywa, 61 Sterkspruit, Eastern	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want – MS MOTLOENYA: She indicated that she does not wish to say anything. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for coming and thank you for being present when the statement was read by
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be that we continue to balance the demands on our time and the need to give the families that latitude to express themselves to the extent that the time allows them to do so. Julius Tokote Mangcotywa, 61 Sterkspruit, Eastern Cape. The family member is Vuyiswa Mangcotywa. I live in	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want – MS MOTLOENYA: She indicated that she does not wish to say anything. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for coming and thank you for being present when the statement was read by your family's counsel and we extend our sympathy an
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be that we continue to balance the demands on our time and the need to give the families that latitude to express themselves to the extent that the time allows them to do so. Julius Tokote Mangcotywa, 61 Sterkspruit, Eastern Cape. The family member is Vuyiswa Mangcotywa. I live in Palmfontein, Sterkspruit in the Eastern Cape Province. I	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want – MS MOTLOENYA: She indicated that she does not wish to say anything. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for coming and thank you for being present when the statement was read by your family's counsel and we extend our sympathy an condolences to you also and all the members of your family
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be that we continue to balance the demands on our time and the need to give the families that latitude to express themselves to the extent that the time allows them to do so. Julius Tokote Mangcotywa, 61 Sterkspruit, Eastern Cape. The family member is Vuyiswa Mangcotywa. I live in Palmfontein, Sterkspruit in the Eastern Cape Province. I am the daughter to Julius Tokote Mangcotywa. My father was	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want – MS MOTLOENYA: She indicated that she does not wish to say anything. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for coming and thank you for being present when the statement was read by your family's counsel and we extend our sympathy an condolences to you also and all the members of your family on the loss that you suffered.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be that we continue to balance the demands on our time and the need to give the families that latitude to express themselves to the extent that the time allows them to do so. Julius Tokote Mangcotywa, 61 Sterkspruit, Eastern Cape. The family member is Vuyiswa Mangcotywa. I live in Palmfontein, Sterkspruit in the Eastern Cape Province. I am the daughter to Julius Tokote Mangcotywa. My father was killed at Marikana. My father was very loving, he was a	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want – MS MOTLOENYA: She indicated that she does not wish to say anything. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for coming and thank you for being present when the statement was read by your family's counsel and we extend our sympathy an condolences to you also and all the members of your family on the loss that you suffered. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Thank you, Mr Chairman.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. No, thank you, it was the least we could do in the circumstances. I'm sorry we can't do more to enable the families to give full expression to their feelings of loss and the tragedy that's hit them all. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, thank you. I said the other is an appeal, the appeal will be that we continue to balance the demands on our time and the need to give the families that latitude to express themselves to the extent that the time allows them to do so. Julius Tokote Mangcotywa, 61 Sterkspruit, Eastern Cape. The family member is Vuyiswa Mangcotywa. I live in Palmfontein, Sterkspruit in the Eastern Cape Province. I am the daughter to Julius Tokote Mangcotywa. My father was killed at Marikana. My father was very loving, he was a peaceful person who hardly got angry. He loved soccer and	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that was directly responsible for the death of the workers." That's the presentation on behalf of the family. I - CHAIRPERSON: Does the late Mr Mangcotywa's daughter wish to add anything to what you've said? MR NTSEBEZA SC: She doesn't want – MS MOTLOENYA: She indicated that she does not wish to say anything. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for coming and thank you for being present when the statement was read by your family's counsel and we extend our sympathy an condolences to you also and all the members of your family on the loss that you suffered. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Thank you, Mr Chairman. MS PILLAY: Thank you, Chair. The next

		1	
	Page 37834		Page 37836
1	MR NTSEBEZA SC: - Mtshazi.	1	asked to speak to the children. He undertook to attend a
2	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Ntsebeza.	2	family ritual which was scheduled for the 29th of September
3	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Chairman, the family	3	2012. I was at home in Libode and did not know much about
4	member is Noziphiwo Mtshazi and she would like to say as	4	the strike. His sister, Boniswa Komana, lives in Jabula,
5	follows, "I am an adult female residing at Ntshele	5	Rustenburg and saw the news about the strike on television.
6	Location, Libode, Eastern Cape Province. I am the	6	She contacted Babalo and enquired about the strike. He
7	biological mother of Babalo Mtshazi who died in Marikana.	7	answered by saying but he saw on the news what the strike
8	My son was unmarried and is survived by two children. He	8	was about. Boniswa insisted on getting a straight answer
9	was a pillar of strength and a rock in my family. My son	9	from him and asked him to come to live with her at Jabula
10	is known to his friends and family as a great soccer	10	or with his uncle at Bob Mine in Rustenburg. Someone from
11	player, he loved soccer. Babalo quit school because we	11	Teba came to my house and took us to my uncle's home to
12	languished in poverty and I could not afford to buy him	12	tell us the shocking news that Babalo had died in the
13	clothes."	13	strike. I went to Marikana with my sister and uncle. I
14	CHAIRPERSON: Are we going to be told how	14	saw the body at the mortuary. We observed that Babalo was
15	old he was because he looked pretty young from the	15	injured in the head about the ear and he had stitches in
16	photograph? Do you know what his year, in what year he was	16	the head. We all wanted to ask how he died but my uncle
17 18	born? MR NTSEBEZA SC: I gather, Mr Chairman,	17 18	could not even ask questions because he was hurting and unable to deal with things at that time. We performed a
10	that he was born in 1986 and –	19	ritual in terms of our customs whilst at Marikana before
20	CHAIRPERSON: On that basis he would have	20	taking Babalo's body to the Eastern Cape Province. We took
20	been –	20	the coffin to the koppie where we spoke to his spirit in
22	MR NTSEBEZA SC: In 2012 he would have	22	terms of our customs, we uttered the words 'Babalo, you
23	been –	23	died here, we are taking you home for your burial.' At the
24	CHAIRPERSON: He would have been 26.	24	funeral some of his colleagues explained to us that people
25	MR NTSEBEZA SC: 26, yes.	25	were shot by the police during the strike. In preparation
	·		
	Page 37835		Page 37837
1	Page 37835 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry	1	Page 37837 for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought
1 2	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some	1 2	5
	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others.		for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my
2	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if	2	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very
2 3	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows	2 3	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that –	2 3 4 5 6	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is
2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed.	2 3 4 5 6 7	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he built his own shack. Babalo's late father also worked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the mine. The government must help with the schooling of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the mine. The government must help with the schooling of the children, buy furniture for the house that Babalo had just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he built his own shack. Babalo's late father also worked for a mine in Rustenburg. He supported the family and bought	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the mine. The government must help with the schooling of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he built his own shack. Babalo's late father also worked for a mine in Rustenburg. He supported the family and bought food and other household necessities. He also bought	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the mine. The government must help with the schooling of the children, buy furniture for the house that Babalo had just built." Thank you, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he built his own shack. Babalo's late father also worked for a mine in Rustenburg. He supported the family and bought food and other household necessities. He also bought cattle. He had recently bought a stand and had built a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the mine. The government must help with the schooling of the children, buy furniture for the house that Babalo had just built." Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, is there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he built his own shack. Babalo's late father also worked for a mine in Rustenburg. He supported the family and bought food and other household necessities. He also bought cattle. He had recently bought a stand and had built a house for us. He was planning to buy furniture for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the mine. The government must help with the schooling of the children, buy furniture for the house that Babalo had just built." Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, is there anything that the family member wishes to add? I beg your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he built his own shack. Babalo's late father also worked for a mine in Rustenburg. He supported the family and bought food and other household necessities. He also bought cattle. He had recently bought a stand and had built a house for us. He was planning to buy furniture for the house. In July 2012 we had a housewarming party in which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the mine. The government must help with the schooling of the children, buy furniture for the house that Babalo had just built." Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, is there anything that the family member wishes to add? I beg your pardon, this is Mr Mtshazi's mother, is there anything she
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he built his own shack. Babalo's late father also worked for a mine in Rustenburg. He supported the family and bought food and other household necessities. He also bought cattle. He had recently bought a stand and had built a house for us. He was planning to buy furniture for the house. In July 2012 we had a housewarming party in which we were celebrating his success in building us a house. My	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the mine. The government must help with the schooling of the children, buy furniture for the house that Babalo had just built." Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, is there anything that the family member wishes to add? I beg your pardon, this is Mr Mtshazi's mother, is there anything she wishes to add or is she content to stand by what you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Yes, I'm sorry for interrupting you but he did look much younger than some of the others. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, indeed. In fact if one compares him to Mr Mangcotywa who was 61, it just shows the range of the people who got killed on that – CHAIRPERSON: It does indeed. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Mtshazi had two children, Lesakanya Mtshazi, Masethole Mtshazi. One dependant was Nosiphiwe Mtshazi. There were three siblings, Zameka Mtshazi, Yonela Mtshazi and Boniswa Komana. "About Lonmin, he asked for permission to go to look for a job. He left for Marikana around 2006 to look for work and better living conditions for our family. At Marikana my son first lived in a hostel but in 2011 he built his own shack. Babalo's late father also worked for a mine in Rustenburg. He supported the family and bought food and other household necessities. He also bought cattle. He had recently bought a stand and had built a house for us. He was planning to buy furniture for the house. In July 2012 we had a housewarming party in which we were celebrating his success in building us a house. My son phoned regularly to ask how we were doing and he always	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for the burial we bought a cow and the government brought us six sheep. At the time of the consultation with the legal representatives on the 29th September 2012, my daughter Boniswa Komane broke down and cried. She's very disturbed emotionally by her brother's death and hurting a lot. She has been seeing doctors. The doctors said she is stressed. I and my family would like to attend the Commission of Inquiry, including my son who works in the Eastern Cape" – I think that has now been achieved, Mr Chairman. "We can only attend the Commission of Inquiry if the government assisted with transport and living expenses." That also has been achieved, I make the observation. "I did not receive a telephone call from Babalo's employer, neither have I contacted his employer. I am still hurting and I have no strength to go to the mine. The government must help with the schooling of the children, buy furniture for the house that Babalo had just built." Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, is there anything that the family member wishes to add? I beg your pardon, this is Mr Mtshazi's mother, is there anything she wishes to add or is she content to stand by what you have said in the presentation that you made on their behalf?

		I	
	Page 37838		Page 37840
1	particularly my child. He is the person I solely depended	1	is on behalf of Mr Patrick Akhona Jijase and Mr Ntsebeza
2	on, also his other siblings, two siblings. His father	2	will be doing it.
3	passed away a long time ago. He had to carry the family.	3	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Ntsebeza.
4	He would always say that he doesn't want the other children	4	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Chairman, relevant to
5	to grow up in the same manner in which he grew up. He	5	this family member you will see that the statement refers
6	would give them money, R500 a month for each. They have	6	to somebody called Mazantuba Jijase, This is not Mazantuba
7	both passed and attend, they are presently attending. I	7	Jijase, Mazantuba is a female and the mother of the
8	was so hurting as a result of which I am suffering from	8	deceased, but Banele is representing the family today.
9	sugar diabetes and high blood pressure. That is – thank	9	CHAIRPERSON: Yes I see, thank you.
10	you, Chairperson.	10	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Now they all reside in
11	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. We extend our	11	the Ntabankulu in the Eastern Cape Province. About Patrick
12	sympathy and condolences to you and your family on the loss	12	Akhona Jijase, Akhona conducted the family about three
13	that you suffered. May I enquire from – Mrs Mtshazi, would	13	times a day. He had manners, he was always happy, he
14	you stay for just a minute? May I enquire from the	14	hardly got into trouble. That was the view of the mother.
15	representatives of Lonmin what the position has been in	15	His mother, as I indicated is Mazantuba Jijase, the father
16	respect of the schooling of the children? I understood	16	is Njislwa Jijase. Akhona did not have any children, he
17	Lonmin was going to set u a trust to deal with education of	17	looked after his brother and two sisters and his nephew.
18	the children of those who were killed. Have steps been	18	He left home in order to try and find a job in June 2012.
19	taken to see to it that the children to which, to whom	19	He found employment at Lonmin in July 2012 and he had not
20	reference was made in the presentation have been receiving	20	yet visited home. He lived in the Wonderkop informal
21 22	schooling? Is that something you will take instructions on?	21	settlement, he rented a shack there. Akhona supported us
22	MR BHAM SC: The trust, as I understand	22 23	financially, he put food on the table, he catered for all our needs such as medical care and other household
23	it, has been set up and has been functioning. The schedule	23	essentials. Akhona's elder brother has his own family and
25	of payments made and to whom it's been made or on whose	24	he cannot support us. There was a strike, Akhona phoned us
20	of payments made and to whom it's been made of on whose	20	The cullinor support us. There was a strike, Aikhona phonea as
	Page 37839		Page 37841
1	Page 37839 behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday.	1	Page 37841 on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the
1 2		1 2	5
	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday.		on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the
2	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end	2	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike
2 3	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families?	2 3	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the
2 3 4	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr	2 3 4	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come
2 3 4 5	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday.CHAIRPERSON:Thank you. Is that the endof the presentations on behalf of the families?[10:12]MR CHASKALSON SC:It isn't, MrChairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's	2 3 4 5	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that
2 3 4 5 6	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi	2 3 4 5 6	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday.</li> <li>CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families?</li> <li>[10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr</li> <li>Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give very serious, anxious consideration. I take it they may be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the head, shot at the back of the head out to the forehead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give very serious, anxious consideration. I take it they may be doing that already. Ms Pillay, are those the presentations	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the head, shot at the back of the head out to the forehead. There were cracks in his skull and his clothes had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give very serious, anxious consideration. I take it they may be doing that already. Ms Pillay, are those the presentations on behalf of the family members?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the head, shot at the back of the head out to the forehead. There were cracks in his skull and his clothes had bloodstains. He said Akhona was severely injured. I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give very serious, anxious consideration. I take it they may be doing that already. Ms Pillay, are those the presentations on behalf of the family members? MS PILLAY: No there are still a few	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the head, shot at the back of the head out to the forehead. There were cracks in his skull and his clothes had bloodstains. He said Akhona was severely injured. I was heartbroken and felt severe pain on hearing that he died,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give very serious, anxious consideration. I take it they may be doing that already. Ms Pillay, are those the presentations on behalf of the family members? MS PILLAY: No there are still a few presentations left, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the head, shot at the back of the head out to the forehead. There were cracks in his skull and his clothes had bloodstains. He said Akhona was severely injured. I was heartbroken and felt severe pain on hearing that he died, I'm still not well emotionally. We told all Akhona's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give very serious, anxious consideration. I take it they may be doing that already. Ms Pillay, are those the presentations on behalf of the family members? MS PILLAY: No there are still a few presentations left, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: How many are there?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the head, shot at the back of the head out to the forehead. There were cracks in his skull and his clothes had bloodstains. He said Akhona was severely injured. I was heartbroken and felt severe pain on hearing that he died, I'm still not well emotionally. We told all Akhona's cousing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give very serious, anxious consideration. I take it they may be doing that already. Ms Pillay, are those the presentations on behalf of the family members? MS PILLAY: No there are still a few presentations left, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: How many are there? MS PILLAY: We've got five left.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the head, shot at the back of the head out to the forehead. There were cracks in his skull and his clothes had bloodstains. He said Akhona was severely injured. I was heartbroken and felt severe pain on hearing that he died, I'm still not well emotionally. We told all Akhona's colleagues who attended his funeral that we are grieving his death and did not want to hear what Akhona did in this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give very serious, anxious consideration. I take it they may be doing that already. Ms Pillay, are those the presentations on behalf of the family members? MS PILLAY: No there are still a few presentations left, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: How many are there? MS PILLAY: We've got five left. CHAIRPERSON: Five left, 1 see.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the head, shot at the back of the head out to the forehead. There were cracks in his skull and his clothes had bloodstains. He said Akhona was severely injured. I was heartbroken and felt severe pain on hearing that he died, I'm still not well emotionally. We told all Akhona's colleagues who attended his funeral that we are grieving his death and did not want to hear what Akhona was the only
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	behalf it's been made will be handed in on Monday. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is that the end of the presentations on behalf of the families? [10:12] MR CHASKALSON SC: It isn't, Mr Chairperson, I don't want to intrude on the family's presentation but there is fact in relation to Mr Mtshazi that I think is important to draw to the attention of the Commissioners which is that Mr Mtshazi's body is one of the bodies that was found at scene 1 on the far side of the kraal, more than 40 metres away from the TRT line. He was shot through the head and according to the post-mortem reports had been immediately incapacitated. And his body was found more than 40 metres away from the people that had shot him. CHAIRPERSON: That's a fact which the legal representatives of the police will doubtless give very serious, anxious consideration. I take it they may be doing that already. Ms Pillay, are those the presentations on behalf of the family members? MS PILLAY: No there are still a few presentations left, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: How many are there? MS PILLAY: We've got five left.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on Saturday, 11th August 2012 informing me, that is the mother, I will strike and also told me that it was a strike action for higher wages. He said he was worried about the strike, he has just started working. He said he may come back home if the strike continues. Akhona told me that people were being killed during the strike, he also said that employees did not go back to their hostels, rooms or shacks, but were gathering at the koppie because people were being killed by the police. I tried him on the 16th of August 2012 at about 8 o'clock, but his phone was switched off. On 20 August 2012 a person from Teba, Ntabankulu Eastern Cape came to my home and informed us, the family that Akhona had passed away. We were told that he was shot by the police. Alfred Mashiya Mzunbane, Akhona's cousin, went to Marikana to view Akhona's body in the mortuary. He told us that the cause of death was a gunshot wound in the head, shot at the back of the head out to the forehead. There were cracks in his skull and his clothes had bloodstains. He said Akhona was severely injured. I was heartbroken and felt severe pain on hearing that he died, I'm still not well emotionally. We told all Akhona's colleagues who attended his funeral that we are grieving his death and did not want to hear what Akhona did in this

	Dogo 27942		Dogo 27944
1	Page 37842 assistance. I don't know what we are going to do to	1	Page 37844 and passed standard 9. He had just returned to work after
2	survive. I did not expect that he would be killed by the	2	a two week leave. He went on leave on 24 June 2012 to
3	police. I thought that he would either get the pay	3	prepare for his wedding which subsequently took place on
4	increase or be dismissed from work. I am of the view that	4	the 7th of July 2012. I never thought that my son would die
5	Lonmin could have prevented the massacre if it had accepted		
		5	just over a month after getting married. Nkosiyabo was my
6	the workers' request for a better wage before the massacre.	6	first born child and the sole breadwinner in the family, he
7	However, Lonmin simply acceded to the workers' demands	7	supported everyone in the family including his wife and his
8	after the mine workers including my son were killed. I	8	sister and his sister's children. He bought us food,
9	want the Commission to know that I lost a son during the	9	clothes, he paid for our medical care and most importantly
10	strike. I want someone to take responsibility for Akhona's	10	he provided school fees for tuition for his two sister's
11	death. Thank you, Mr Chairman.	11	children. I can say that he helped family to keep their
12	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Is anything	12	heads above the water at all costs. Like many workers he
13	going to be added? Would his family member wish to just	13	would come during Easter and Christmas holidays. Relative
14	associate herself, as it were, with what you said?	14	to the strike he phoned us often during the strike, he told
15	MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, he has indicated	15	me that the strike was about the workers' demand for a
16	that he does not wish to say anything, Mr Chair.	16	better wage in line with the prevailing economic climate.
17	CHAIRPERSON: Yes thank you. Again we	17	Further that the strike was about enforcing their rights as
18	extend our sympathy and condolences to all the members of	18	workers and that the reason why they had gathered at the
19	the family –	19	koppie was to get a better wage. He told me that workers
20	MS PILLAY: Chair, the next presentation	20	were prepared and they had invited Lonmin to engage and
21	is on behalf Nkosiyabo Xalabile. And it will be done by Mr	21	endeavour to come up with a solution to the strike,
22	Ntsebeza. I did say Mr Ntsebeza.	22	however, Lonmin failed to engage with the workers or listen
23	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Mr Chairman,	23	to their grievance. Instead Lonmin sent the police. He
24	Commissioners, thank you. The family member who is sitting	24	complained of the working conditions at the mine and that
25	next to me is the grandfather to Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was	25	he and other workers were paid too little, taking into the
	Page 37843		Page 37845
1	Page 37843 killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile	1	Page 37845 consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding
1 2		1 2	0
	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile		consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding
2	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here,	2	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers
2 3	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's	2 3	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers
2 3 4	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by	2 3 4	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided
2 3 4 5	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you,	2 3 4 5	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge
2 3 4 5 6	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile	2 3 4 5 6	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told
2 3 4 5 6 7	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father	2 3 4 5 6 7	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile, his sister, Pamela Xalabile, his sister's two children,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers before effecting the wage increase. If Lonmin had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile, his sister, Pamela Xalabile, his sister's two children, Melisa Xalabile, 11 years old and Celine Xalabile, 6 years	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers before effecting the wage increase. If Lonmin had increased the wages no-one would have been killed on 16
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile, his sister, Pamela Xalabile, his sister's two children, Melisa Xalabile, 11 years old and Celine Xalabile, 6 years old. With respect to Lonmin Nkosiyabo left home for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers before effecting the wage increase. If Lonmin had increased the wages no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. During the period 11 to 15 August 2012 he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile, his sister, Pamela Xalabile, his sister's two children, Melisa Xalabile, 11 years old and Celine Xalabile, 6 years old. With respect to Lonmin Nkosiyabo left home for Marikana in search of a job in the year 2004. He got a job	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers before effecting the wage increase. If Lonmin had increased the wages no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. During the period 11 to 15 August 2012 he complained that things at the mine were bad, tense and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile, his sister, Pamela Xalabile, his sister's two children, Melisa Xalabile, 11 years old and Celine Xalabile, 6 years old. With respect to Lonmin Nkosiyabo left home for Marikana in search of a job in the year 2004. He got a job through TEBA Umtata after having paid the requisite joining	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers before effecting the wage increase. If Lonmin had increased the wages no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. During the period 11 to 15 August 2012 he complained that things at the mine were bad, tense and difficult. I heard about my son's death on the 18th of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile, his sister, Pamela Xalabile, his sister's two children, Melisa Xalabile, 11 years old and Celine Xalabile, 6 years old. With respect to Lonmin Nkosiyabo left home for Marikana in search of a job in the year 2004. He got a job through TEBA Umtata after having paid the requisite joining fee. My son was employed as a winch driver at Lonmin in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers before effecting the wage increase. If Lonmin had increased the wages no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. During the period 11 to 15 August 2012 he complained that things at the mine were bad, tense and difficult. I heard about my son's death on the 18th of August 2012. A person from Teba in Umtata came to my house
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile, his sister, Pamela Xalabile, his sister's two children, Melisa Xalabile, 11 years old and Celine Xalabile, 6 years old. With respect to Lonmin Nkosiyabo left home for Marikana in search of a job in the year 2004. He got a job through TEBA Umtata after having paid the requisite joining fee. My son was employed as a winch driver at Lonmin in Marikana. The position he occupied until his death.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers before effecting the wage increase. If Lonmin had increased the wages no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. During the period 11 to 15 August 2012 he complained that things at the mine were bad, tense and difficult. I heard about my son's death on the 18th of August 2012. A person from Teba in Umtata came to my house and asked for an elder man in the family. I instructed one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile, his sister, Pamela Xalabile, his sister's two children, Melisa Xalabile, 11 years old and Celine Xalabile, 6 years old. With respect to Lonmin Nkosiyabo left home for Marikana in search of a job in the year 2004. He got a job through TEBA Umtata after having paid the requisite joining fee. My son was employed as a winch driver at Lonmin in Marikana. The position he occupied until his death. Although he did not hold a formal qualification Nkosiyabo	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers before effecting the wage increase. If Lonmin had increased the wages no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. During the period 11 to 15 August 2012 he complained that things at the mine were bad, tense and difficult. I heard about my son's death on the 18th of August 2012. A person from Teba in Umtata came to my house and asked for an elder man in the family. I instructed one of the children to take the man to my uncle, Mr Tutwana,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	killed on the day. The statement had been made by Nonesile Xalabile who is the mother, but she's not able to be here, but the grandfather to Nkosiyabo is here and he's comfortable that we should read the statement made by Nkosiyabo's mother. Thank you, Mr Chairman, thank you, Commissioners. I'm Nonesile Xalabile. Nkosiyabo Xalabile who was killed at Marikana was my son. I live at Elliotdale in the Eastern Cape. Nkosiyabo was a father figure in my family, not only did he send other children to school, but he would send me money every month to provide for my daily needs and wants. He was a religious man and went to church often. He loved soccer and was a part-time coach of a team called The Eleven Strikers. I loved him more than I can ever explain. Dependents were his wife, Lilita Xalabile whom he had married on the 7th of July 2012, barely a month before he died. Mother, Nonesile Xalabile, his sister, Pamela Xalabile, his sister's two children, Melisa Xalabile, 11 years old and Celine Xalabile, 6 years old. With respect to Lonmin Nkosiyabo left home for Marikana in search of a job in the year 2004. He got a job through TEBA Umtata after having paid the requisite joining fee. My son was employed as a winch driver at Lonmin in Marikana. The position he occupied until his death.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	consideration the dangerous conditions and the demanding nature of the job. And that the National Union of Workers did not duly advance and protect the interests of workers and did not have our interests at heart and that they sided with the employer. To the best of my personal knowledge the strike commenced on the 9th of August 2012. My son told me that he felt threatened by the armed police's presence in the strike. He said that all the workers wanted was a wage increase and not fight. I thought the strike and the wage dispute between the employees and the employer would be resolved, I never thought the police would kill my son. And it is the first time I hear of people being killed like this over a wage dispute. If Lonmin had spoken and engaged with the employees no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. Lonmin should have agreed to increase the wages instead of sending the police to kill some workers before effecting the wage increase. If Lonmin had increased the wages no-one would have been killed on 16 August 2012. During the period 11 to 15 August 2012 he complained that things at the mine were bad, tense and difficult. I heard about my son's death on the 18th of August 2012. A person from Teba in Umtata came to my house and asked for an elder man in the family. I instructed one

1	Page 37846 back with Uncle Kolosani who told us that Nkosiyabo had	1	Page 37848 CHAIRPERSON: Does the grandfather wish
2	died in the Marikana tragedy. At Lonmin a white manager	2	to say anything? I understood you to indicate that he
3	told us our family members were killed by police officials.	3	associates himself with what you said. Is that correct?
4	He said some people in the people were killed, so the	4	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman, I
5	police ended up shooting the workers on 16 August 2012.	5	thought Mr Xalabile wanted to –
6	The manager seemed afraid to say more because people were	6	MR XALABILE: Thank you, Chairperson. I
7	asking a lot of questions about the tragedy, in particular	7	am hurt by what happened which was caused by Lonmin that
8	people were asking as to why the workers were killed	8	resulted in the death of this child. He was making lots of
9	instead of Lonmin talking to them. He was just evasive and	9	contributions at his home. What Lonmin did was something
10	did not give answers. At the mortuary when we went for	10	that I least expected would happen, because we regard the
11	body viewing I noticed that Nkosiyabo with serious head	11	place of one's employment as being his home. He only goes
12	injuries. We could not even inspect the whole body, it was	12	to his real home when he has reached pensionable age after
13	painful and emotional. The post-mortem revealed my son	13	having spent his whole life at the place of employment.
14	died of a gunshot to the chest. I'm told that he died at	14	Lonmin leaves at the, for about what our children are doing
15	the small koppie. His corpse was removed from the koppie	15	and they went to the mountain and Lonmin went and killed
16	and taken to the mortuary and did not even go to the	16	them there like birds. If there wasn't this Commission,
17	hostel. Nkosiyabo's death remains a painful experience	17	Chairperson, we would be looking around in those trees,
18	that will take many years to erase in my memory. It was	18	those forests, finding their rotten bodies there, not
19	painful reality and I was very scared. The news of his	19	knowing what had killed them and where they had died.
20	untimely death came to me as a shock, I had thought to	20	We have trust in this Commission, it helped us,
21	myself Nkosiyabo was just here at home not long ago and had	21	did the necessary investigations. Lonmin is actually
22	just gotten married. Upon receiving the message about his	22	making an endeavour to run away from the investigation
23	death I immediately contacted his wife, sister and other	23	after the death of our children, but originally when were
24	family members. His sister, Pamela Xalabile, has up until	24	at Mooinooi promises were made to us by Lonmin that the
25	this day not come to terms with the passing of her brother.	25	death of our children would be regarded in the same light
20		20	
	Page 37847		Page 37849
1	Page 37847 I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow	1	Page 37849 as people who had died underground, even though they were
1 2		1 2	5
	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow		as people who had died underground, even though they were
2	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that	2	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the
2 3	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started	2 3	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had
2 3 4	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where	2 3 4	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid
2 3 4 5	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken	2 3 4 5	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting.
2 3 4 5 6	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves	2 3 4 5 6	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking
2 3 4 5 6 7	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September	2 3 4 5 6 7	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going to survive without him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR XALABILE: That is all I want to say.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going to survive without him. The family is in deep trouble as he has left	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR XALABILE: That is all I want to say. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. These
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going to survive without him. The family is in deep trouble as he has left behind unfulfilled obligations of debts, and thirdly, there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR XALABILE: That is all I want to say. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. These matters to which you've referred in relation to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going to survive without him. The family is in deep trouble as he has left behind unfulfilled obligations of debts, and thirdly, there is no money in his bank account to settle these outstanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR XALABILE: That is all I want to say. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. These matters to which you've referred in relation to the circumstances in which your son –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going to survive without him. The family is in deep trouble as he has left behind unfulfilled obligations of debts, and thirdly, there is no money in his bank account to settle these outstanding debts. He had incurred debts in preparation for his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR XALABILE: That is all I want to say. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. These matters to which you've referred in relation to the circumstances in which your son – MR MAHLANGU: He also mentioned that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going to survive without him. The family is in deep trouble as he has left behind unfulfilled obligations of debts, and thirdly, there is no money in his bank account to settle these outstanding debts. He had incurred debts in preparation for his wedding. I expect the Commission of Inquiry to investigate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR XALABILE: That is all I want to say. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. These matters to which you've referred in relation to the circumstances in which your son – MR MAHLANGU: He also mentioned that the NUM had turned against them, or from before this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going to survive without him. The family is in deep trouble as he has left behind unfulfilled obligations of debts, and thirdly, there is no money in his bank account to settle these outstanding debts. He had incurred debts in preparation for his wedding. I expect the Commission of Inquiry to investigate how and why my son was killed. I want the Commission of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR XALABILE: That is all I want to say. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. These matters to which you've referred in relation to the circumstances in which your son – MR MAHLANGU: He also mentioned that the NUM had turned against them, or from before this. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. The matters you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going to survive without him. The family is in deep trouble as he has left behind unfulfilled obligations of debts, and thirdly, there is no money in his bank account to settle these outstanding debts. He had incurred debts in preparation for his wedding. I expect the Commission of Inquiry to investigate how and why my son was killed. I want the Commission of Inquiry to remember the families of the deceased	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR XALABILE: That is all I want to say. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. These matters to which you've referred in relation to the circumstances in which your son – MR MAHLANGU: He also mentioned that the NUM had turned against them, or from before this. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. The matters you raised about the circumstances in which your son died and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I had the time and opportunity to meet with his fellow employees who saw him before his death, they told me that he was with them on the koppie and when the police started shooting at them they dispersed. No-one showed me where his body was found, all I know is that his body was taken from the small koppie to Phokeng, Ga Rankuwa and then Doves Funerals in Marikana. His funeral was held on 1 September 2012. I still can't believe that my son is dead. The pain is unbearable. I feel like it is a big lie, I will be told that he didn't die. [10:32] She gets not only unbearable pain, but life in itself has become unbearable. The family benefited from Nkosiyabo's employment at the mine, supported us and sent us money on a monthly basis. I don't know how we're going to survive without him. The family is in deep trouble as he has left behind unfulfilled obligations of debts, and thirdly, there is no money in his bank account to settle these outstanding debts. He had incurred debts in preparation for his wedding. I expect the Commission of Inquiry to investigate how and why my son was killed. I want the Commission of Inquiry to remember the families of the deceased mineworkers and hear about the role played by the deceased	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	as people who had died underground, even though they were killed by the police. We persevere, Chairperson, with the real belief that if a person had died underground or had died at the company where he's working, he would be paid monthly even if it is so hurting. All that we ask [inaudible, speaking simultaneously with interpreter] my child, my son died at scene 2, Mr Chairperson, where he was actually hiding, hiding, where he was killed and killed there like an animal. I [inaudible] Chairperson that this Commission will be of help to us; as our child was working there we hope that Lonmin would be of assistance and that this Commission would be of assistance. Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR XALABILE: That is all I want to say. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. These matters to which your've referred in relation to the circumstances in which your son – MR MAHLANGU: He also mentioned that the NUM had turned against them, or from before this. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. The matters you raised about the circumstances in which your son died and how he was killed and so forth, those are all being fully

-			
	Page 37850		Page 37852
1	it that he'll take instructions on that. We will now take	1	the strike, but wanted to stand up for and enforce his
2	the tea adjournment, 15 minutes, first tea adjourn, 15	2	rights as an employee. He informed me that he could not
3	minutes.	3	leave the strike and leave others behind. He said that the
4	[COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]	4	strike was for a good cause. It was about the workers'
5	[10:59] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.	5	rights. He said he worked very hard and earned very
6	Yes, Ms Pillay?	6	little.
7	MS PILLAY: Thank you, Chair. The next	7	On Tuesday the 21st of August 2012 someone from
8	presentation is in relation to Mr Michael Ngweyi and will	8	the TEBA branch in Mthatha phoned my brother Nxoliso
9	be done by Mr Ntsebeza.	9	Matjona and said that the TEBA branch in Rustenburg had
10	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Ntsebeza.	10	asked him to inform our family about the death of my
11	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Thank you, Mr Chairman,	11	husband. I felt traumatised. I never thought that my
12	Commissioners. Mrs Nositle Ngweyi is the family member	12	husband had died in the strike. I kept on believing that
13	sitting next to us and she's the one who made the	13	he was arrested and would be released soon. I felt severe
14	statement. If I may proceed, Mr Chairman.	14	pain and heartache and did not want to believe that he had
15	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed.	15	died. I could not believe that Michael was dead.
16	MR NTSEBEZA SC: "I'm Nositle Ngweyi. I	16	At Phokeng Police Station Thandigile and his wife
17	live in Mvezo Village in Mthatha, Eastern Cape. I was	17	gave the police my husband's name. The policeman said that
18	married to Michael Ngweyi who was killed at Marikana.	18	when he shouted Michael's name someone answered or
19	Michael was a peaceful man. He liked soccer and	19	responded. The police said since he answered when his name
20	church, as well as Maskandi Music. His favourite Maskandi	20	was called Michael was alive and detained at Phokeng Police
21	musician was Thokozani Langa. My husband was very close to	21	Station. When Thandigile and Nxolo requested to be allowed
22	me, to our sons, and to his family. He loved us very much,	22	to see him and explained that the family had just been told
23	came home every two months. He phoned me every morning	23	that Michael had died, the police told Nxolo that they
24	before he went to work and in the evenings when he came	24	could only see him on Thursday, the 23rd of August 2012 at
25	home. He even sent call-back messages when he did not have	25	1PM. Thandigile reiterated that he was told that his
	Dage 37851		Dage 37853
1	Page 37851 airtime. He was planning to build a house for his	1	Page 37853 brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police
1 2	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his	1 2	5
			brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police
2	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this	2	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday.
2 3	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream.	2 3	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and
2 3 4	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder	2 3 4	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He
2 3 4 5	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old.	2 3 4 5	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that
2 3 4 5 6	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng,	2 3 4 5 6	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he
2 3 4 5 6 7	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old.	2 3 4 5 6 7	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent. My husband was the only person who was employed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent. My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent. My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He was responsible for everything in the household	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that Thandigile would be able to see his body on Thursday, 23rd
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent. My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He was responsible for everything in the household from groceries, school fees, medical care, and all other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that Thandigile would be able to see his body on Thursday, 23rd of August 2012, and also that transport to the mortuary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent. My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He was responsible for everything in the household from groceries, school fees, medical care, and all other household needs. This included the needs of his sister's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that Thandigile would be able to see his body on Thursday, 23rd of August 2012, and also that transport to the mortuary would be provided for the memorial service which was then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream. His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old. Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent. My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He was responsible for everything in the household from groceries, school fees, medical care, and all other household needs. This included the needs of his sister's children.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that Thandigile would be able to see his body on Thursday, 23rd of August 2012, and also that transport to the mortuary would be provided for the memorial service which was then yet to be held in Marikana.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream.</li> <li>His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old.</li> <li>There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old.</li> <li>Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent.</li> <li>My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He was responsible for everything in the household from groceries, school fees, medical care, and all other household needs. This included the needs of his sister's children.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that Thandigile would be able to see his body on Thursday, 23rd of August 2012, and also that transport to the mortuary would be provided for the memorial service which was then yet to be held in Marikana. Social workers from Mthatha came to see me and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream.</li> <li>His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old.</li> <li>Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent.</li> <li>My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a the needs of his sister's children.</li> <li>Between the 9th and the 16th of August 2012 my husband participated in the strike. During this period he</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that Thandigile would be able to see his body on Thursday, 23rd of August 2012, and also that transport to the mortuary would be provided for the memorial service which was then yet to be held in Marikana. Social workers from Mthatha came to see me and provide death counselling. Some few hours before I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream.</li> <li>His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old.</li> <li>Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent.</li> <li>My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He was responsible for everything in the household from groceries, school fees, medical care, and all other household needs. This included the needs of his sister's children.</li> <li>Between the 9th and the 16th of August 2012 my husband participated in the strike. During this period he communicated with me and informed me that he was participating in the strike. He would phone every time he got a chance to do so, especially in the evening. His</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that Thandigile would be able to see his body on Thursday, 23rd of August 2012, and also that transport to the mortuary would be provided for the memorial service which was then yet to be held in Marikana. Social workers from Mthatha came to see me and provide death counselling. Some few hours before I received confirmation from Thandigile that Michael had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream.</li> <li>His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old.</li> <li>Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent.</li> <li>My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He was responsible for everything in the household from groceries, school fees, medical care, and all other household needs. This included the needs of his sister's children.</li> <li>Between the 9th and the 16th of August 2012 my husband participated in the strike. During this period he communicated with me and informed me that he was participating in the strike. He would phone every time he got a chance to do so, especially in the evening. His phone would be switched off during the day.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that Thandigile would be able to see his body on Thursday, 23rd of August 2012, and also that transport to the mortuary would be provided for the memorial service which was then yet to be held in Marikana. Social workers from Mthatha came to see me and provide death counselling. Some few hours before I received confirmation from Thandigile that Michael had died. I informed social workers that Michael was not dead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<ul> <li>airtime. He was planning to build a house for his children. I'm so sad that he did not get to realise this dream.</li> <li>His dependents are me, his wife, two sons Wonder aged four years, Minentle Olotando, who's one year old. There are also his sister's children, Anita, 17, Thabiseng, 5, Ovayo, 3, and Sanghe, who is six years old.</li> <li>Michael left Mvezo for Marikana in 2009 to look for a job so that he could improve his life and personal circumstances. In Marikana my husband lived in Nkaneng, the informal settlement. He had erected his own shack on someone's premises to whom he paid rent.</li> <li>My husband was the only person who was employed in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He thus played a very big role in our family. He was responsible for everything in the household from groceries, school fees, medical care, and all other household needs. This included the needs of his sister's children.</li> <li>Between the 9th and the 16th of August 2012 my husband participated in the strike. During this period he communicated with me and informed me that he was participating in the strike. He would phone every time he got a chance to do so, especially in the evening. His</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	brother had died and wanted to see him, but the police insisted that they should come back on the Thursday. Thandigile then phoned my family in Mvezo and said that Michael was not dead but had been arrested. He then phoned TEBA in Mthatha, asking why they had said that Michael has passed away when the police were saying that he was alive and in the police station. This was a great relief to me and I was very happy that my husband had survived. TEBA branch in Mthatha said Thandigile must go to the TEBA Bob branch in Rustenburg and there they would give him all the information that he needed about Michael. Thandigile proceeded to the TEBA Bob branch where they confirmed that Michael had indeed died and that his body had not been seen, still absent on the list, and that Thandigile would be able to see his body on Thursday, 23rd of August 2012, and also that transport to the mortuary would be provided for the memorial service which was then yet to be held in Marikana. Social workers from Mthatha came to see me and provide death counselling. Some few hours before I received confirmation from Thandigile that Michael had died. I informed social workers that Michael was not dead. This was despite the fact that the social workers had been

	Page 37854		Page 37856
1	husband.	1	MS NGWEYI: I thank you, Chairperson. I
2	The social workers had come to provide me with	2	want to pass a message through to Lonmin, particularly to
3	counselling. They were shocked when I told them that my	3	Ben Magara who came last year and promised us that there
4	husband was not dead. The social workers asked me how I'd	4	would be no suffering at our homes. We last saw him then,
5	feel if I heard that my husband was dead. They told me	5	Chairperson. He never came back to come and tell us what
6	that in the event that I had been told that my husband died	6	the position is pertaining to our family lives.
7	I must accept it because death does happen. They talked to	7	I am hurt about Lonmin. Lonmin is contributing
8	me as if my husband was dead and as if they were preparing	8	to the education of my one child, but does not know what my
9	me to accept the death of my husband. I started to suspect	9	children have for meals, what they eat. From 2012 Lonmin
10	that the social workers knew something I was not aware of.	10	has not been there to see how Michael's children live.
11	Thandigile phoned Ango Matjona and Ango Didigile Thandiso	11	Michael was not only working for the one child. I have a
12	and they in turn told me that Michael had died.	12	younger child and Lonmin has never cared to think about
13	On the 23rd August 2012 Thandigile attended the	13	that child, what the child eats, what the child wears.
14	memorial service whereafter he went to view the body. He	14	The question I'm asking myself is why does Lonmin
15	found Michael's body. Thandigile informed us that he	15	not care whilst Michael was working for Lonmin? Promise
16	noticed that Michael had been shot in the abdomen. The	16	was made by Lonmin when our husbands died and they have not
17	post mortem which was shown to Thandigile stated that the	17	done anything for us since then. We are struggling. It's
18	cause of death was a gunshot in the abdomen. The	18	only during December that Lonmin cares what we eat, but for
19	impression that Thandigile got from the viewing of the body	19	the whole year nothing is done for us and our children.
20	was that he may not have died on the 16th August. The	20	They don't care what they eat. Our children also need
21	gunshot wound still looked fresh and blood was still coming	21	clothes to put on over their bodies.
22	out of his ears.	22	What hurts me most, Sir, is that I know my
23	I felt pain when I discovered that Michael had	23	husband was killed by the police. The police are getting
24	died. This was on Thursday the 23rd of August. I truly	24	paid every month. I am seated at home. And what also
25	believed that he had survived. This was very traumatic.	25	hurts me, Chairperson, is that nobody has been held
1	Page 37855	1	Page 37857
1	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had	1	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been
2	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard.	2	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police
_	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had	2 3	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that
2 3 4	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done	2 3 4	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these
2 3 4 5	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing.	2 3 4 5	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much,
2 3 4	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my	2 3 4	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson.
2 3 4 5 6	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like	2 3 4 5 6	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure
2 3 4 5 6 7	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my	2 3 4 5 6 7	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and responsibilities. She wants a tombstone for Michael's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports that your husband was still alive when he really died, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and responsibilities. She wants a tombstone for Michael's grave.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports that your husband was still alive when he really died, and my colleagues and I fully understand that that must have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and responsibilities. She wants a tombstone for Michael's grave. No one has told us who killed Michael. From what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports that your husband was still alive when he really died, and my colleagues and I fully understand that that must have immeasurably increased your grief, and made what was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and responsibilities. She wants a tombstone for Michael's grave. No one has told us who killed Michael. From what we know he was shot by the police during the strike. We	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports that your husband was still alive when he really died, and my colleagues and I fully understand that that must have immeasurably increased your grief, and made what was already a traumatic experience for you even more so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and responsibilities. She wants a tombstone for Michael's grave. No one has told us who killed Michael. From what we know he was shot by the police during the strike. We are expecting to hear from the Commission why he was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports that your husband was still alive when he really died, and my colleagues and I fully understand that that must have immeasurably increased your grief, and made what was already a traumatic experience for you even more so. Please accept our condolences for the loss that you've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and responsibilities. She wants a tombstone for Michael's grave. No one has told us who killed Michael. From what we know he was shot by the police during the strike. We are expecting to hear from the Commission why he was killed." Thank you, Mr Chairman.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports that your husband was still alive when he really died, and my colleagues and I fully understand that that must have immeasurably increased your grief, and made what was already a traumatic experience for you even more so. Please accept our condolences for the loss that you've suffered. The representatives of Lonmin are present in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and responsibilities. She wants a tombstone for Michael's grave. No one has told us who killed Michael. From what we know he was shot by the police during the strike. We are expecting to hear from the Commission why he was killed." Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Ntsebeza.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports that your husband was still alive when he really died, and my colleagues and I fully understand that that must have immeasurably increased your grief, and made what was already a traumatic experience for you even more so. Please accept our condolences for the loss that you've suffered. The representatives of Lonmin are present in the chamber today and I'm sure they will convey to Mr Magara
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and responsibilities. She wants a tombstone for Michael's grave. No one has told us who killed Michael. From what we know he was shot by the police during the strike. We are expecting to hear from the Commission why he was killed." Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Ntsebeza. Does the widow wish to say anything? Is she happy to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports that your husband was still alive when he really died, and my colleagues and I fully understand that that must have immeasurably increased your grief, and made what was already a traumatic experience for you even more so. Please accept our condolences for the loss that you've suffered. The representatives of Lonmin are present in the chamber today and I'm sure they will convey to Mr Magara what you've said.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I'd been told that my husband had died, was alive, and had died. I felt a severe pain and never had joy in my heard. I truly believed that he had survived. No one had confirmed to me that he was dead until Thandigile had done the body viewing. Government must do something in memory of my husband for my children to see when they're old, like building a house. When my children are grown I want to tell them that their father was killed in a strike and for that reason the government had to build us a house. Nxolo, Thandigile's wife, does not want my children and me to suffer. She says the government must step into Michael's shoes, fulfil all his plans and responsibilities. She wants a tombstone for Michael's grave. No one has told us who killed Michael. From what we know he was shot by the police during the strike. We are expecting to hear from the Commission why he was killed." Thank you, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Ntsebeza. Does the widow wish to say anything? Is she happy to associate herself with what you've said, what you've read	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	responsible for the death of my husband, nobody has been arrested for the death of my husband, as though the police had done the correct thing by killing people. I hope that this Commission will look into the way in which these police killed these people. Thank you very much, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. I can assure you we have been looking into the circumstances in which your husband and all the others were killed. We've heard a lot of evidence on the matter. We're still going to hear argument on the matter and so you can accept that we're doing our best to get the information that you require. I'm sorry that your hopes were raised by inaccurate reports that your husband was still alive when he really died, and my colleagues and I fully understand that that must have immeasurably increased your grief, and made what was already a traumatic experience for you even more so. Please accept our condolences for the loss that you've suffered. The representatives of Lonmin are present in the chamber today and I'm sure they will convey to Mr Magara what you've said. MR NTSEBEZA SC: Thank you, Mr Chairman.

#### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Pretoria

		1	
	Page 37858		Page 37860
1	and will be done by Mr Ntsebeza.	1	He didn't say much about what was happening there as he
2	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Ntsebeza?	2	didn't want me to worry about him. The last time I spoke
3	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Thank you, Mr Chairman,	3	to him was on the 15th of August 2012. He had called me to
4	Commissioners. The family member is Sotho-speaking and she	4	tell me that he was going to the koppie again as they still
5	is the wife.	5	had not resolved their issues. On the 16th I saw the
6	CHAIRPERSON: The widow of the deceased,	6	shootings on the news. I couldn't believe what was
7	Mr Mohai.	7	happening. I immediately tried to call him but his phone
8	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Ja, the widow.	8	was off. I was desperately worried. On 18 August 2012 a
9	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.	9	representative from Theba, Mr Koloi, came to confirm my
10	MR NTSEBEZA SC: The widow.	10	fears. He informed me that my husband had been shot and
11	CHAIRPERSON: We now have the Sesotho	11	killed by the police on the 16th of August 2012. They did
12	interpreter in place as well.	12	not explain to me exactly where he had died. They only
13	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, Mr Chairman.	13	informed me that I had to come to South Africa to choose a
14	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Ntsebeza.	14	coffin and to identify his body. I came to South Africa
15	MR NTSEBEZA SC: "My name is Matumelo	15	with his uncle who also works for one of the mines in
16	Mohai. I'm the wife of Telang Mohai who was killed at	16	Rustenburg, to choose a coffin and identify the body, but
17	Marikana. I live in Letabaneng, Maseru, Lesotho.	17	when it came to time for us to go and look at his body, I
18	Telang was a loving man. He wanted to provide	18	was afraid and I refused to go in. His uncle later told me
19	everything for us. He used to call every day to speak to	19	that when he saw him his skin was very dark and he was
20	each of us and find out how we are doing. Since we were	20	unrecognisable. His funeral was on the 1st of September
21	renting the place where we are currently living he had been	21	2012. His colleagues were there. They told me that when
22	building us a home to call our home. The house is not yet	22	they were on the mountain a police officer told them to go
23	complete.	23	back to work but they told him that they wanted to speak to
24	He wanted to buy me a car so that I could	24	their employer and not the police. They also said that on
25	transport school children to make us some money whilst I'm	25	the 16th of August 2012 there were many police officers.
	Page 37859		Page 37861
1	Page 37859 at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans	1	Page 37861 The children still haven't recovered from the
1 2	6	1 2	-
	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans		The children still haven't recovered from the
2	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I	2	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable.
2 3	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for	2 3	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on
2 3 4	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho.	2 3 4	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time
2 3 4 5	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous	2 3 4 5	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts
2 3 4 5 6	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation?	2 3 4 5 6	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a
2 3 4 5 6 7	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I	2 3 4 5 6 7	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has been working for Lonmin since 2003. My husband was the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said? MS MOSHANE: Yes, she does, Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has been working for Lonmin since 2003. My husband was the only person working in the family. He provided us	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said? MS MOSHANE: Yes, she does, Chair. MRS MOHAI: Thank you, Chair. If Lonmin
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has been working for Lonmin since 2003. My husband was the only person working in the family. He provided us everything. He paid for the children's school fees and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said? MS MOSHANE: Yes, she does, Chair. MRS MOHAI: Thank you, Chair. If Lonmin had resolved their issues with the workers, the tragedy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has been working for Lonmin since 2003. My husband was the only person working in the family. He provided us everything. He paid for the children's school fees and maintained our family. He also looked after his cousin who	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said? MS MOSHANE: Yes, she does, Chair. MRS MOHAI: Thank you, Chair. If Lonmin had resolved their issues with the workers, the tragedy could have been avoided. Lonmin made our husbands their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has been working for Lonmin since 2003. My husband was the only person working in the family. He provided us everything. He paid for the children's school fees and maintained our family. He also looked after his cousin who was orphaned, he would pay for his school fees and help him	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said? MS MOSHANE: Yes, she does, Chair. MRS MOHAI: Thank you, Chair. If Lonmin had resolved their issues with the workers, the tragedy could have been avoided. Lonmin made our husbands their friends and workers but in the end when they asked for an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has been working for Lonmin since 2003. My husband was the only person working in the family. He provided us everything. He paid for the children's school fees and maintained our family. He also looked after his cousin who was orphaned, he would pay for his school fees and help him with whatever he needed. Insofar as the strike is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said? MS MOSHANE: Yes, she does, Chair. MRS MOHAI: Thank you, Chair. If Lonmin had resolved their issues with the workers, the tragedy could have been avoided. Lonmin made our husbands their friends and workers but in the end when they asked for an increase in their wages which they toiled for, they are now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has been working for Lonmin since 2003. My husband was the only person working in the family. He provided us everything. He paid for the children's school fees and maintained our family. He also looked after his cousin who was orphaned, he would pay for his school fees and help him with whatever he needed. Insofar as the strike is concerned, he first told me about it on the 14th of August.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said? MS MOSHANE: Yes, she does, Chair. MRS MOHAI: Thank you, Chair. If Lonmin had resolved their issues with the workers, the tragedy could have been avoided. Lonmin made our husbands their friends and workers but in the end when they asked for an increase in their wages which they toiled for, they are now labelled [indistinct] and they were killed. In Sotho they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has been working for Lonmin since 2003. My husband was the only person working in the family. He provided us everything. He paid for the children's school fees and maintained our family. He also looked after his cousin who was orphaned, he would pay for his school fees and help him with whatever he needed. Insofar as the strike is concerned, he first told me about it on the 14th of August. He said they were meeting at a koppie and they were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said? MS MOSHANE: Yes, she does, Chair. MRS MOHAI: Thank you, Chair. If Lonmin had resolved their issues with the workers, the tragedy could have been avoided. Lonmin made our husbands their friends and workers but in the end when they asked for an increase in their wages which they toiled for, they are now labelled [indistinct] and they were killed. In Sotho they say a person is normally killed by a person who knows, a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	at home. Now I do not know how I will fulfil all his plans without him. I'm his wife. We have three dependents." I believe I must read and pause, read and pause to allow for the translation into Sotho. [11:19] CHAIRPERSON: Is there no simultaneous translation? MS MOSHWANE: I was not aware that I needed to translate, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Well, in any event from now on you will translate. MS MOSHWANE: I will. CHAIRPERSON: After each sentence or two that Mr Ntsebeza has read. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The dependants are the wife, Matumela Mohai and three children, Relibohile Mohai, Babalo and Mamres Mohai. "With respect to Lonmin, he has been working for Lonmin since 2003. My husband was the only person working in the family. He provided us everything. He paid for the children's school fees and maintained our family. He also looked after his cousin who was orphaned, he would pay for his school fees and help him with whatever he needed. Insofar as the strike is concerned, he first told me about it on the 14th of August.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	The children still haven't recovered from the shock. After hearing of his death they were inconsolable. They talk about the day that he was meant to come home on leave and how they were looking forward to spending time with him, now he is gone. They also talk about the gifts their father had promised them. Relibohile was expecting a computer form her father as she wanted to learn how to use a computer. I want to know how my husband was killed. The mine has undertaken to educate my children, however there are other things that their father used to do for them. I want to know how my family will be assisted as my husband is gone and I have no way of supporting my family. Thank you, Mr Chairman and Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the late Mr Mohai's widow wish to add anything or is she happy to associate herself with what has been said? MS MOSHANE: Yes, she does, Chair. MRS MOHAI: Thank you, Chair. If Lonmin had resolved their issues with the workers, the tragedy could have been avoided. Lonmin made our husbands their friends and workers but in the end when they asked for an increase in their wages which they toiled for, they are now labelled [indistinct] and they were killed. In Sotho they

		Ι	
1	Page 37862 killed him. The lady who came and praised the police for a	1	Page 37864 MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement that we
2	job well done when our, when blood flowed, we thank her as	2	have, Mr Chairman, was made by the sister to Mr – "My name
3	she is a woman who knows the pain of bearing a child, I say	3	is Lebohang Msenyeno. I live in Sasolburg. Motlalipula
4	to her, forward, may God bless you and may you continue	4	Andries was my brother, he was killed at Marikana. My
5	with your good deeds. To the widows I say let us be strong	5	brother loved his family, he loved his wife and children
			-
6	in our faith. We should not lose hope, we should pray. To	6	very much. He would visit home every month for three days.
7	be able to bring up our children who have now turned	7	He used to call his wife every day in the morning before he
8	orphan, because most of the children grew up without	8	went to work and in the evenings when he came back from
9	knowing their fathers because their fathers left them when	9	work. He also spoke to his son Thabang often to encourage
10	they were still very young. I then say thank you, I am a	10	him to study and not to work for the mine like he did. His
11	woman and I would hold it there. That is all, thank you,	11	dependants were his wife, Mathabang Msenyeno, five
12	Chair.	12	children, Thabang Msenyeno 21 years old, Nthabiseng
13	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. My colleagues	13	Msenyeno 19, Mamoketi Msenyeno 18 years, Myeketse 10 years
14	and I extend our commiserations and condolences to you also	14	old, Refilwe 7 years old. There is a mother, Agnes Mabeki,
15	on the loss that you suffered. Ms Pillay?	15	and a sister.
16	MS PILLAY: Thank you, Chair. The final	16	My brother had been working for Lonmin for about
17	presentation is in respect of Mr Andries Msenyeno and it's	17	a year. He wanted to leave the mine and buy cars to use
18		18	them to transport goods and generate an income so that he
	going to be made by Mr Ntsebeza.		
19	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mr Ntsebeza?	19	could save up enough money to build a home for the family.
20	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Thank you, Mr Chairman	20	He told us often that he was tired of working at the mine
21	and Commissioners. You are not the family member. The	21	because the salary was too little to support his children
22	family member is the widow, Mr Chairman.	22	properly. He was about to leave Lonmin to start this
23	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you.	23	business and realise his dream when he was killed. My
24	MR NTSEBEZA SC: Her name is Lebohang.	24	brother was our sole breadwinner. His wife Mathabang has
25	CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, Mr Ntsebeza, is	25	not been well for a while. She has not been working and
1	Page 37863	1	Page 37865
1	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the	1	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My
2	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the	2	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the
2 3	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased?	2 3	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children,
2 3 4	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes.	2 3 4	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house.
2 3 4 5	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct?	2 3	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he
2 3 4	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my	2 3 4	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the
2 3 4 5	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct?	2 3 4 5	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he
2 3 4 5 6	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my	2 3 4 5 6	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the
2 3 4 5 6 7	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her,	2 3 4 5 6 7	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased?   MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes.   CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct?   MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my   instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her,   yes, into Sotho. Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno   was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE:   MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South   Sotho. CHAIRPERSON:   Kotho. So he was, the language	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement – CHAIRPERSON: I don't know – sorry, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his phone. On the 17th of August we asked his neighbours to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement – CHAIRPERSON: I don't know – sorry, I said he was a Masotho. I don't know if that means, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his phone. On the 17th of August we asked his neighbours to look for him but they could not find him. My other brother
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement – CHAIRPERSON: I don't know if that means, I didn't mean by that he necessarily lived in Lesotho but he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his phone. On the 17th of August we asked his neighbours to look for him but they could not find him. My other brother Tebogo then went to Marikana to go look for Motlalipula.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement – CHAIRPERSON: I don't know – sorry, I said he was a Masotho. I don't know if that means, I didn't mean by that he necessarily lived in Lesotho but he was a Sesotho speaker.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his phone. On the 17th of August we asked his neighbours to look for him but they could not find him. My other brother Tebogo then went to Marikana to go look for Motlalipula. However, his search was in vain. We only officially found
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement – CHAIRPERSON: I don't know – sorry, I said he was a Masotho. I don't know if that means, I didn't mean by that he necessarily lived in Lesotho but he was a Sesotho speaker. MS MOSHWANE: Yes, South Sotho speaking.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his phone. On the 17th of August we asked his neighbours to look for him but they could not find him. My other brother Tebogo then went to Marikana to go look for Motlalipula. However, his search was in vain. We only officially found out about Motlalipula's death on the 18th of August from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement – CHAIRPERSON: I don't know – sorry, I said he was a Masotho. I don't know if that means, I didn't mean by that he necessarily lived in Lesotho but he was a Sesotho speaker. MS MOSHWANE: Yes, South Sotho speaking. CHAIRPERSON: I don't know if that means, J a, and the ethnic group,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his phone. On the 17th of August we asked his neighbours to look for him but they could not find him. My other brother Tebogo then went to Marikana to go look for Motlalipula. However, his search was in vain. We only officially found out about Motlalipula's death on the 18th of August from the representatives from Teba.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement – CHAIRPERSON: I don't know – sorry, I said he was a Masotho. I don't know if that means, I didn't mean by that he necessarily lived in Lesotho but he was a Sesotho speaker. MS MOSHWANE: Yes, South Sotho speaking. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, and the ethnic group, if one can use that old-fashioned word, to which he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his phone. On the 17th of August we asked his neighbours to look for him but they could not find him. My other brother Tebogo then went to Marikana to go look for Motlalipula. However, his search was in vain. We only officially found out about Motlalipula's death on the 18th of August from the representatives from Teba. [11:39] When the TEBA representatives came to the house
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement – CHAIRPERSON: I don't know – sorry, I said he was a Masotho. I don't know if that means, I didn't mean by that he necessarily lived in Lesotho but he was a Sesotho speaker. MS MOSHWANE: Yes, South Sotho speaking. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, and the ethnic group, if one can use that old-fashioned word, to which he belonged was the Basotho.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his phone. On the 17th of August we asked his neighbours to look for him but they could not find him. My other brother Tebogo then went to Marikana to go look for Motlalipula. However, his search was in vain. We only officially found out about Motlalipula's death on the 18th of August from the representatives from Teba. [11:39] When the TEBA representatives came to the house to report his death they told us that our brother had died
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the situation that the widow, is the widow here, the statement that you're reading by the sister of the deceased? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Is that correct? MR NTSEBEZA SC: Yes, I got my instructions wrong. We will need a translation for her, yes, into Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the late Mr Msenyeno was a Mosotho so his – MS MOSHWANE: Yes, he was Sotho, South Sotho. CHAIRPERSON: So he was, the language will be Sesotho. MS MOSHWANE: South Sotho, yes Chair. MR NTSEBEZA SC: The statement – CHAIRPERSON: I don't know – sorry, I said he was a Masotho. I don't know if that means, I didn't mean by that he necessarily lived in Lesotho but he was a Sesotho speaker. MS MOSHWANE: Yes, South Sotho speaking. CHAIRPERSON: Ja, and the ethnic group, if one can use that old-fashioned word, to which he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	after my brother was killed her condition has worsened. My brother had been responsible for everything, he bought the groceries, paid for the school fees for the children, clothes and anything else that was needed in the house. About the strike, Motlalipula would call when he was about to go to the koppie and when he returned from the strike. He explained that the reason they were on strike was because they worked very hard underground but earned little money. He was not happy about that strike but he thought that it was the only way they would get results. We were very concerned about his safety, for his safety, because of what we would see on the news. We asked him to come home but he would always assure us that he was fine and that he would come home when the strike was over. After we saw the events on the 16th of August 2012 on television we tried to call him, he did not answer his phone. On the 17th of August we asked his neighbours to look for him but they could not find him. My other brother Tebogo then went to Marikana to go look for Motlalipula. However, his search was in vain. We only officially found out about Motlalipula's death on the 18th of August from the representatives from Teba. [11:39] When the TEBA representatives came to the house

1	Page 37866 also told by Tebo who went to wash his body that he had a	1	Page 37868 pain in our hearts. Woe unto the hand that killed Andries.
2	lot of wounds on his body. However, we were not given a	2	I take Andries like a soldier who died for his
3	post mortem report, nor were we told what the cause of	3	oath, who died for his rights at work, a soldier who died
4	death was. I also noticed many holes on the clothes he was	4	in action.
5	wearing when he died.	5	I have a question to Lonmin.
6	We are not sure what is going to happen to his	6	1, When Lonmin employed or hired my husband, did
7	children. Mr Maruping said the mine would pay for the	7	they ask him if he is educated?
8	children's school fees as long as passed. However, if they	8	2, Did Lonmin tell Andries that when he demanded
9	failed they would not. Their father would not have placed	9	a wage increase they will call the police to kill him?
10	conditions on the education of his children, so we do not	10	3, When Lonmin hired him where were the police?
11	know what we will do in this regard. His deepest desire	11	4, Now that Lonmin says they're uneducated when
12	was for his children to go to university. Now his older	12	they ask for an increase, will Lonmin be able to generate
13	son Thabang will have to put his studies on hold to find a	13	the millions that he used to generate whilst he was working
14	job in order to provide for his family.	14	underground, whilst they are sitting in their offices
15	We never expected the strike to result in his	15	wearing suits and writing with pens? Will Lonmin be able
16	death. We've always heard of people going on strikes but	16	to generate those millions that Andries used to generate
17	we never thought people would get killed like that. We are	17	and put in their pockets by toiling underground?
18	devastated by his death. He was holding us all together.	18	When he asked for an increase due to the
19	From the Commission we want to know how	19	circumstances in his family they now claim he is faceless
20	Motlalepula died because in all that we have seen so far at	20	or unknown. When he has died Lonmin now turns and says
21	the Commission we do not know where he was found. All we	21	that they know him. They even know where he stayed.
22	know is that he died on the 16th of August." Mr Chairman,	22	Does Lonmin know how painful it is or what type
23	Commissioners, thank you.	23	of pain there is still in our hearts and in my children's
24	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Does the widow	24	hearts? To be informed of a corpse of a person that you
25	wish to add anything to what you've said?	25	loved, that you did not nurture to health, is very painful.
	Page 37867		Page 37869
1	Page 37867 MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She	1	Page 37869 On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at
1 2		1 2	
	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She		On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was
2	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say?	2	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.'
2 3	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has	2 3	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by
2 3 4 5 6	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared –	2 3 4	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared – MS NTSENYEHO: Motlalepula Andries	2 3 4 5 6 7	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?MS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –MS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared – MS NTSENYEHO: Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Today that light has faded.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared – MS NTSENYEHO: Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Today that light has faded. MS MOSHWANE: She is emotional.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared – MS NTSENYEHO: Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Today that light has faded. MS MOSHWANE: She is emotional. CHAIRPERSON: I can understand that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doMS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –MS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light tohis household.Today that light has faded.MS MOSHWANE:She is emotional.CHAIRPERSON:I can understand that therecollection of your loss and the circumstances of your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doMS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –Motlalepula AndriesMS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light tohis household.Today that light has faded.MS MOSHWANE:She is emotional.CHAIRPERSON:I can understand that therecollection of your loss and the circumstances of yourhusband's death cause you great emotional distress and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?MS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –MS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light tohis household.Today that light has faded.MS MOSHWANE:She is emotional.CHAIRPERSON:I can understand that therecollection of your loss and the circumstances of yourhusband's death cause you great emotional distress andpain.If you find it difficult to read out what you've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doMS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –Motlalepula AndriesMS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light tohis household.Today that light has faded.MS MOSHWANE:She is emotional.CHAIRPERSON:I can understand that therecollection of your loss and the circumstances of yourhusband's death cause you great emotional distress andpain.If you find it difficult to read out what you'veprepared perhaps you can be circumstance leaders	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doMS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –MS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light tohis household.Today that light has faded.MS MOSHWANE:She is emotional.CHAIRPERSON:I can understand that therecollection of your loss and the circumstances of yourhusband's death cause you great emotional distress andpain.If you find it difficult to read out what you'veprepared perhaps you can hand it to the evidence leadersand we can have it translated and put in the record	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doMS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –MS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light tohis household.Today that light has faded.MS MOSHWANE:She is emotional.CHAIRPERSON:I can understand that therecollection of your loss and the circumstances of yourhusband's death cause you great emotional distress andpain.If you find it difficult to the evidence leadersand we can have it translated and put in the recordtogether with the other statest	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all. To the government, I am very ashamed. I am in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doMS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –Motlalepula AndriesMS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light tohis household.Today that light has faded.MS MOSHWANE:She is emotional.CHAIRPERSON:I can understand that therecollection of your loss and the circumstances of yourhusband's death cause you great emotional distress andpain.If you find it difficult to read out what you'veprepared perhaps you can hand it to the evidence leadersand we can have it translated and put in the recordtogether with the other statements that have been made byfamily members.Or the interpreter can read it out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all. To the government, I am very ashamed. I am in pain, unbearable pain. I ask myself that how am I going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?MS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –MS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light tohis household.Today that light has faded.MS MOSHWANE:She is emotional.CHAIRPERSON:I can understand that therecollection of your loss and the circumstances of yourhusband's death cause you great emotional distress andpain.If you find it difficult to read out what you'veprepared perhaps you can hand it to the evidence leadersand we can have it translated and put in the recordtogether with the other statements that have been made byfamily members.Or the interpreter can read it outperhaps.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all. To the government, I am very ashamed. I am in pain, unbearable pain. I ask myself that how am I going to take care of my children and how are my children going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared – MS NTSENYEHO: Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Today that light has faded. MS MOSHWANE: She is emotional. CHAIRPERSON: I can understand that the recollection of your loss and the circumstances of your husband's death cause you great emotional distress and pain. If you find it difficult to read out what you've prepared perhaps you can hand it to the evidence leaders and we can have it translated and put in the record together with the other statements that have been made by family members. Or the interpreter can read it out perhaps. MS MOSHWANE: I may. L will. It is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all. To the government, I am very ashamed. I am in pain, unbearable pain. I ask myself that how am I going to take care of my children and how are my children going to cope about the pain that they are suffering. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MOSHWANE:Yes, she has, Chair. Shehas prepared –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what doyou wish to say?MS MOSHWANE:If I may, Chair, she hasprepared –MS NTSENYEHO:Motlalepula AndriesNtsenyeho was my husband.He was a man who was a light tohis household.Today that light has faded.MS MOSHWANE:She is emotional.CHAIRPERSON:I can understand that therecollection of your loss and the circumstances of yourhusband's death cause you great emotional distress andpain.If you find it difficult to read out what you'veprepared perhaps you can hand it to the evidence leadersand we can have it translated and put in the recordtogether with the other statements that have been made byfamily members.Or the interpreter can read it outperhaps.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all. To the government, I am very ashamed. I am in pain, unbearable pain. I ask myself that how am I going to take care of my children and how are my children going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared – MS NTSENYEHO: Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Today that light has faded. MS MOSHWANE: She is emotional. CHAIRPERSON: I can understand that the recollection of your loss and the circumstances of your husband's death cause you great emotional distress and pain. If you find it difficult to read out what you've prepared perhaps you can hand it to the evidence leaders and we can have it translated and put in the record together with the other statements that have been made by family members. Or the interpreter can read it out perhaps. MS MOSHWANE: I may. I will. It is written in Sotho. She says, "Mathabang Ntsenyeho,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all. To the government, I am very ashamed. I am in pain, unbearable pain. I ask myself that how am I going to take care of my children and how are my children going to cope about the pain that they are suffering. The government gave a decision without listening to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared – MS NTSENYEHO: Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Today that light has faded. MS MOSHWANE: She is emotional. CHAIRPERSON: I can understand that the recollection of your loss and the circumstances of your husband's death cause you great emotional distress and pain. If you find it difficult to read out what you've prepared perhaps you can hand it to the evidence leaders and we can have it translated and put in the record together with the other statements that have been made by family members. Or the interpreter can read it out perhaps. MS MOSHWANE: I may. Lwill. It is written in Sotho. She says, "Mathabang Ntsenyeho, Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all. To the government, I am very ashamed. I am in pain, unbearable pain. I ask myself that how am I going to take care of my children and how are my children going to cope about the pain that they are suffering. The government gave a decision without listening to the grievances of the workers. They labelled them hooligans,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared – MS NTSENYEHO: Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Today that light has faded. MS MOSHWANE: She is emotional. CHAIRPERSON: I can understand that the recollection of your loss and the circumstances of your husband's death cause you great emotional distress and pain. If you find it difficult to read out what you've prepared perhaps you can hand it to the evidence leaders and we can have it translated and put in the record together with the other statements that have been made by family members. Or the interpreter can read it out perhaps. MS MOSHWANE: I may. I will. It is written in Sotho. She says, "Mathabang Ntsenyeho, Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Now that light has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all. To the government, I am very ashamed. I am in pain, unbearable pain. I ask myself that how am I going to take care of my children and how are my children going to cope about the pain that they are suffering. The government gave a decision without listening to the grievances of the workers. They labelled them hooligans, dangerous people, but I have a question; how dangerous were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MS MOSHWANE: Yes, she has, Chair. She has prepared – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Mrs Ntsenyeho, what do you wish to say? MS MOSHWANE: If I may, Chair, she has prepared – MS NTSENYEHO: Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Today that light has faded. MS MOSHWANE: She is emotional. CHAIRPERSON: I can understand that the recollection of your loss and the circumstances of your husband's death cause you great emotional distress and pain. If you find it difficult to read out what you've prepared perhaps you can hand it to the evidence leaders and we can have it translated and put in the record together with the other statements that have been made by family members. Or the interpreter can read it out perhaps. MS MOSHWANE: I may. I will. It is written in Sotho. She says, "Mathabang Ntsenyeho, Motlalepula Andries Ntsenyeho was my husband. He was a man who was a light to his household. Now that light has faded. Only darkness is left. The peace that used to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	On the morning of the 15th I spoke to him at around 9AM. He said to me 'I am coming back next week.' When the phone rang at around 7 I knew that there was something wrong when he did not answer. I could not sleep for two days until the day when a message was sent by people from Lonmin on the Saturday. Oh, Lonmin, you have really inflicted a pain in my heart. To the police, I hate the way the police handled this situation. They are civil servants who know the law. They were supposed to intervene in order to resolve the situation, but what they did is to go and display or demonstrate how they were trained to use firearms. Even them do have grievances about wages at work. Police do not treat civilians well. We see daily how police treat citizens. I know that it is not all police who do that, but one rotten potato spoils all. To the government, I am very ashamed. I am in pain, unbearable pain. I ask myself that how am I going to take care of my children and how are my children going to cope about the pain that they are suffering. The government gave a decision without listening to the grievances of the workers. They labelled them hooligans, dangerous people, but I have a question; how dangerous were the workers for them to deserve to be killed so brutally?

1	Page 37870 enclosure where there can be no harm to human beings. How	1	Page 37872 the closure which everybody desires.
2	dangerous were they to deserve to be killed in that way?	2	MR CHASKALSON SC: And specifically in
3	Is it because they are illiterate, uneducated? Oh, I am	3	relation to Mr Ntsenyeho we can do that today if Mrs
4	afraid of a suit and a pen. I loved Andries with all my	4	Ntsenyeho would want that to be done. We can do the
5	heart. My heart is bleeding for him to be taken away from	5	identification today so that Mrs Ntsenyeho can if needs be
6	me when I still loved him. Thank you."	6	make arrangements with her legal representatives to go to
7	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Mrs Ntsenyeho,	7	that spot.
8	I hope that your legal representatives will be able to make	8	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.
9	a copy available to you of the post mortem report which	9	MS MOSHWANE: She says okay.
10	they have received, which will give you some of the details	10	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Very well, that
11	that you say you didn't receive initially, and when you	11	concludes the representations by the members of the family.
12	receive the report of this Commission you will find as many	12	We're now moving over to the stage of hearing evidence.
13	details as we will be able to discover in relation to the	13	Before we do that I want to say that we were informed
14	matters that you raised in respect of which you wish to	14	yesterday that the President has signed the letters patent
15	receive information. My colleagues and I extend to you and	15	of Mr Dali Mpofu, who is now Mr Dali Mpofu SC, and we wish
16	your family our sympathy and commiserations on the loss	16	to extend on behalf of all of us here our congratulations
17	that you've suffered.	17	to him and our best wishes for his career as a senior
18	MS MOTLOENYA: Chair, just to put it on	18	counsel member of the legal profession and the bar.
19	the record that SERI and the attorneys have already	19	MR MPOFU SC: Thank you very much,
20	provided the post mortem reports to all the families of the	20	Chairperson, much appreciated. To all the colleagues as
21	deceased persons.	21	well and the people here, I must say that if that honour is
22	CHAIRPERSON: I see. No, because that	22	deserved it will be more so because of the experiences that
23	was a problem that she raised and I thought if it hadn't	23	I've gained here and some of the insights that I've gained
24	been dealt with it should be, but I'm pleased to hear that	24	here. Thank you very much, Chairperson.
25	it has been done.	25	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Anyway,
	Page 37871		Page 37873
1	Page 37871 MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done.	1	Page 37873 congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think
1 2		1 2	5
	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done.		congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think
2	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it	2 3	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to
2 3	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he	2 3	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]
2 3 4	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families	2 3 4	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes.
2 3 4 5	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that	2 3 4 5	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]
2 3 4 5 6	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've	2 3 4 5 6	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know whether one is going to take place and if so, when. But	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that the evidence you will give before this Commission will be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know whether one is going to take place and if so, when. But what we can offer is together with the legal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that the evidence you will give before this Commission will be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know whether one is going to take place and if so, when. But what we can offer is together with the legal representatives of the families to identify the exact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that the evidence you will give before this Commission will be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. Would you raise your right hand and say, I swear, so help
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know whether one is going to take place and if so, when. But what we can offer is together with the legal representatives of the families to identify the exact positions where each deceased person was found, so that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that the evidence you will give before this Commission will be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. Would you raise your right hand and say, I swear, so help me God?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know whether one is going to take place and if so, when. But what we can offer is together with the legal representatives of the families to identify the exact positions where each deceased person was found, so that whether it's at a formal inspection or at an informal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that the evidence you will give before this Commission will be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. Would you raise your right hand and say, I swear, so help me God? MR MOKWENA: I swear to God.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know whether one is going to take place and if so, when. But what we can offer is together with the legal representatives of the families to identify the exact positions where each deceased person was found, so that whether it's at a formal inspection or at an informal inspection family members can be taken to the exact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that the evidence you will give before this Commission will be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. Would you raise your right hand and say, I swear, so help me God? MR MOKWENA: I swear to God. CHAIRPERSON: I swear, so help me God.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know whether one is going to take place and if so, when. But what we can offer is together with the legal representatives of the families to identify the exact positions where each deceased person was found, so that whether it's at a formal inspection or at an informal inspection family members can be taken to the exact position where their loved ones died.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that the evidence you will give before this Commission will be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. Would you raise your right hand and say, I swear, so help me God? MR MOKWENA: I swear to God. CHAIRPERSON: I swear, so help me God. MR MOKWENA: I swear, so help me God. MR MOKWENA: I swear, so help me God.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know whether one is going to take place and if so, when. But what we can offer is together with the legal representatives of the families to identify the exact positions where each deceased person was found, so that whether it's at a formal inspection or at an informal inspection family members can be taken to the exact position where their loved ones died. CHAIRPERSON: I'm very pleased you said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that the evidence you will give before this Commission will be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. Would you raise your right hand and say, I swear, so help me God? MR MOKWENA: I swear, so help me God. MR MOKWENA: I swear, so help me God. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you, you may be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MS MOTLOENYA: No, it has been done. MS NTSENYEHO: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: As to the place where he died, we were going to have an inspection on Monday, but it couldn't be completed for reasons I don't have to go into now, and it was hoped that those members of the families who were present would get an opportunity at that inspection to see where their loved ones died. As I've said, it was terminated for reasons I don't have to go into at this stage. But Mr Chaskalson, is there any statement you wish to make in regard to the possibility that the families will have the opportunity at some stage, not necessarily at an inspection but in some other way, to see the places where their family members died? MR CHASKALSON SC: Well, we can't at this stage commit to another inspection because we don't know whether one is going to take place and if so, when. But what we can offer is together with the legal representatives of the families to identify the exact positions where each deceased person was found, so that whether it's at a formal inspection or at an informal inspection family members can be taken to the exact position where their loved ones died.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	congratulations, Mr Mpofu, once again. Right, I think let's take the tea break now and then we will proceed to the evidence-taking part of today's proceedings, 15 minutes. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [12:15] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes. Mr Bham. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Commissioner. The next witness is a Lonmin witness, Mr Barnard Mokwena. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mokwena, would you stand please? Are you prepared to take the oath or do you wish to affirm? MR MOKWENA: I do. CHAIRPERSON: You do what? MR MOKWENA: Take an oath. CHAIRPERSON: I see. Do you swear that the evidence you will give before this Commission will be the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth. Would you raise your right hand and say, I swear, so help me God? MR MOKWENA: I swear, so help me God. MR MOKWENA: I swear, so help me God. MR MOKWENA: I swear, so help me God.

1	Page 37874		Page 37876
	MR MOKWENA: Thank you.	1	EXAMINATION BY MR BHAM SC: Mr Mokwena,
2	CHAIRPERSON: Do we have any	2	you have in front of you a bundle of documents. On the top
3	housekeeping, Mr Bham?	3	right-hand corner are numbers starting at 1 in bold print.
4	MR BHAM SC: Only this, Mr Commissioner,	4	May I ask you to turn to page 159 of that bundle, please?
5	the witness has before him a paginated bundle of documents	5	Do you have that, Mr Mokwena?
6	which we have prepared. Included in that bundle are his	6	MR MOKWENA: Yes, I do.
7	two witness statements. I would ask of you, Mr	7	MR BHAM SC: Mr Mokwena, that document
8	Commissioner, what we should do in labelling it as an	8	states it is the witness statement by yourself. If you
9	exhibit and we can then put page numbers on.	9	then turn to page 175 at the bottom of the page there's a
10	CHAIRPERSON: What we did with Mr Seedat,	10	signature and on the next page there's a date 9 February
11	you remember, is that he produced a bundle which we called	11	2003. Do you confirm – 2013, I'm sorry – do you confirm
12	SSSS1 and then there were various documents in that and it	12	that to be your signature on the date so indicated?
13	was paginated. So shall we do the same with Mr Mokwena?	13	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair.
14	MR BHAM SC: We should –	14	MR BHAM SC: Before we come back to that
15	CHAIRPERSON: In the case of that bundle,	15	-
16	actually it was five volumes' worth, that bundle, there was	16	CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, am I correct in
17	a previous statement or maybe even more that Mr Seedat had	17	thinking that that statement which he's confirmed is
18	made and that was included just for the sake of	18	exhibit 0015?
19	completeness.	19	MR BHAM SC: It may well be but I thought
20	MR BHAM SC: Yes.	20	if we, it's got a page number in this existing bundle –
21	CHAIRPERSON: So I've take it you've done	21	CHAIRPERSON: No, no, I understand. I
22	the same here. So shall we call the Bham, sorry, shall we	22	understand it's got a page number in the existing bundle
23	call the – I'll get it right eventually – shall we call the	23	but there's already a statement from him before us as OO15
24	Mokwena bundle TTTT1? Ms Pillay has come back, so let's	24	so for the sake of good housekeeping it's appropriate to
25	get her permission. Is that okay, Ms Pillay? Can we call	25	identify it. And then the next statement we have is a
	Page 37875		
	1 dgc 57075		Page 37877
1	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1?	1	Page 37877 supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according
1 2		1 2	
	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1.		supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according
2	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U,	2	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by
2 3	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well?	2 3	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a
2 3 4	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well.	2 3 4	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an
2 3 4 5 6 7	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we	2 3 4 5 6 7	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWW1 point whatever the number is here -
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWWV1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier. MR BHAM SC: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to phase 1 and in relation to phase 2 for Mr Mokwena. So I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I see, okay. So that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWWV1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to phase 1 and in relation to phase 2 for Mr Mokwena. So I think if we're marking the bundles as WWWV1, it should be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I see, okay. So that's been dealt with.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to phase 1 and in relation to phase 2 for Mr Mokwena. So I think if we're marking the bundles as WWWW1, it should be the phase 1 bundle in chief of Mr Mokwena.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I see, okay. So that's been dealt with. MR BHAM SC: Am I exonerated from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to phase 1 and in relation to phase 2 for Mr Mokwena. So I think if we're marking the bundles as WWW1, it should be the phase 1 bundle in chief of Mr Mokwena. MR BHAM SC: That is the bundle that I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I see, okay. So that's been dealt with. MR BHAM SC: Am I exonerated from the chastisement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWWV1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to phase 1 and in relation to phase 2 for Mr Mokwena. So I think if we're marking the bundles as WWWV1, it should be the phase 1 bundle in chief of Mr Mokwena. MR BHAM SC: That is the bundle that I'm referring to and that is the bundle which ends at page 427.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I see, okay. So that's been dealt with. MR BHAM SC: Am I exonerated from the chastisement? CHAIRPERSON: No chastisement was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to phase 1 and in relation to phase 2 for Mr Mokwena. So I think if we're marking the bundles as WWWV1, it should be the phase 1 bundle in chief of Mr Mokwena. MR BHAM SC: That is the bundle that I'm referring to and that is the bundle which ends at page 427. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I see, okay. So that's been dealt with. MR BHAM SC: Am I exonerated from the chastisement? CHAIRPERSON: No chastisement was intended, it was just an interrogatory but that's been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to phase 1 and in relation to phase 2 for Mr Mokwena. So I think if we're marking the bundles as WWWW1, it should be the phase 1 bundle in chief of Mr Mokwena. MR BHAM SC: That is the bundle that I'm referring to and that is the bundle which ends at page 427. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: 427, you say?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I see, okay. So that's been dealt with. MR BHAM SC: Am I exonerated from the chastisement? CHAIRPERSON: No chastisement was intended, it was just an interrogatory but that's been answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to phase 1 and in relation to phase 2 for Mr Mokwena. So I think if we're marking the bundles as WWWW1, it should be the phase 1 bundle in chief of Mr Mokwena. MR BHAM SC: That is the bundle that I'm referring to and that is the bundle which ends at page 427. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: 427, you say? MR BHAM SC: 427.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the Mokwena bundle TTTT1? MS PILLAY: Mr Chair, we have exhibits marked TTTT, so the Mokwena bundle would be WWWW1. CHAIRPERSON: T, U or W? Is there a U, is there a UUUU as well? MS PILLAY: There is a UUUU as well. CHAIRPERSON: I see. So just as well we spoke to you. So this will be WWWW1, thank you. I'm asked by Ms Hemraj to ask you where the bundle is. It seems a not irrelevant question. MR BHAM SC: It's highly relevant. I had imagined, incorrectly so it would appear, that the bundles were made available for the Commission. CHAIRPERSON: Oh I see, that's the bundle we got earlier. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I see, okay. So that's been dealt with. MR BHAM SC: Am I exonerated from the chastisement? CHAIRPERSON: No chastisement was intended, it was just an interrogatory but that's been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	supplementary statement which is 185 to 196, that according to your index is not an exhibit. Let's check with Ms Pillay, is that right, Ms Pillay? Ms Pillay, there's a supplementary statement at page 185 to 196 of the bundle by the witness dated the 1st of September 2014, that's not – no exhibit number is given and I suspect that it isn't an exhibit. MS PILLAY: It's not an exhibit. CHAIRPERSON: But it's now covered simply as part of WWWW1 point whatever the number is here - MS PILLAY: Chair – CHAIRPERSON: - on the index, which is 20. MS PILLAY: Chair, can I just clarify something? We were given bundles in chief in relation to phase 1 and in relation to phase 2 for Mr Mokwena. So I think if we're marking the bundles as WWWW1, it should be the phase 1 bundle in chief of Mr Mokwena. MR BHAM SC: That is the bundle that I'm referring to and that is the bundle which ends at page 427. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: 427, you say?

	Page 37878		Page 37880
1	MR BHAM SC: That's the one I'm going to	1	CHAIRPERSON: I've struck it out of my
2	be dealing with –	2	сору.
3	CHAIRPERSON: And the supplementary	3	MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Chair.
4	statement, which I take it you're going to ask him to	4	CHAIRPERSON: Struck them out of my copy.
5	confirm –	5	MR BHAM SC: And before we start with the
6	MR BHAM SC: I am.	6	rest of your testimony, Mr Mokwena, I understand that there
7	CHAIRPERSON: - is a new exhibit but it	7	are two passages, one at page 165 paragraph 4.5 and the
8	will just be covered by its description in the bundle.	8	other at page 185 paragraph 4 that you wish to clarify.
9	MR BHAM SC: Exactly, Mr Chairman. Mr	9	This goes to the conference calls and the other discussions
10	Mokwena, page 185 is a supplementary statement –	10	you had on the 10th of August 2012. Would you like to
11	MR CHASKALSON SC: Sorry, Chair, we have	11	explain that clarification to the Commission?
12	a difficulty in that what we've been given ends at page 408	12	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. On the morning
13	for WWW1.	13	of the 10th of August I was working from the Melrose Arch
14	CHAIRPERSON: I had the same difficulty	14	office when I received telephone calls from Mr Sinclair and
15	but I thought I was alone in it, so I didn't want to raise	15	Abey Kgotle informing me of a potential march by employees
16	trouble about it but that can be sorted out over the	16	to our offices at LPD. At that time I was with Mr Albert
17	weekend, I take it.	17	Jamieson. I asked them to obtain more information about
18	MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair.	18	the developments and in the meantime I arranged a
19	CHAIRPERSON: It can be sorted out, the	19	teleconference in Mr Albert Jamieson's office and invited
20	missing pages will be provided to us.	20	my team that was located in Marikana – Abey Kgotle, Jomo
21	MR BHAM SC: Mr Mokwena, if you turn to	21	Kwadi, Mike da Costa – for us to get together and discuss
22	page 186 there's a signature on that page and it's dated 1	22	the events.
23	September 2014. Do you confirm that to be your signature	23	MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible]
24	on the date so indicated?	24	<ul> <li>portion you discuss your position at Lonmin. Since when</li> </ul>
25	MR MOKWENA: Yes.	25	have you been the executive vice-president?
20			
	Page 37879		Page 37881
1	Page 37879 MR BHAM SC: 196.	1	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio
1 2	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes.	1 2	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009.
	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation		MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin
2	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I	2	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009.
2	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph	2	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did.
2 3 4	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell	2 3 4	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you?
2 3 4 5	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make?	2 3 4 5	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did.
2 3 4 5 6	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph	2 3 4 5 6	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make?	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible]	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: So it becomes, "I should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom? MR MOKWENA: I was the executive
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: So it becomes, "I should mention that it was aware that there was a wage demand," so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom? MR MOKWENA: I was the executive responsible for human capital at Lonmin PLC and my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: So it becomes, "I should mention that it was aware that there was a wage demand," so "of rumours" goes out?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom? MR MOKWENA: I was the executive responsible for human capital at Lonmin PLC and my responsibility covered development of the corporate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: So it becomes, "I should mention that it was aware that there was a wage demand," so "of rumours" goes out? MR MOKWENA: That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom? MR MOKWENA: I was the executive responsible for human capital at Lonmin PLC and my responsibility covered development of the corporate strategy on human capital, policy development procedures,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: So it becomes, "I should mention that it was aware that there was a wage demand," so "of rumours" goes out? MR MOKWENA: That is correct. MR BHAM SC: And similarly, Mr Mokwena, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom? MR MOKWENA: I was the executive responsible for human capital at Lonmin PLC and my responsibility covered development of the corporate strategy on human capital, policy development procedures, planning, performance management and under me in that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: So it becomes, "I should mention that it was aware that there was a wage demand," so "of rumours" goes out? MR MOKWENA: That is correct. MR BHAM SC: And similarly, Mr Mokwena, I understand that at the end of the third line in paragraph	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom? MR MOKWENA: I was the executive responsible for human capital at Lonmin PLC and my responsibility covered development of the corporate strategy on human capital, policy development procedures, planning, performance management and under me in that particular department I had an executive manager, at time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: So it becomes, "I should mention that it was aware that there was a wage demand," so "of rumours" goes out? MR MOKWENA: That is correct. MR BHAM SC: And similarly, Mr Mokwena, I understand that at the end of the third line in paragraph 3.2 and the beginning of the fourth line you would want the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom? MR MOKWENA: I was the executive responsible for human capital at Lonmin PLC and my responsibility covered development of the corporate strategy on human capital, policy development procedures, planning, performance management and under me in that particular department I had an executive manager, at time it was Abey Kgotle. Under Abey Kgotle there were a number
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: So it becomes, "I should mention that it was aware that there was a wage demand," so "of rumours" goes out? MR MOKWENA: That is correct. MR BHAM SC: And similarly, Mr Mokwena, I understand that at the end of the third line in paragraph 3.2 and the beginning of the fourth line you would want the words "a rumour" deleted, is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom? MR MOKWENA: I was the executive responsible for human capital at Lonmin PLC and my responsibility covered development of the corporate strategy on human capital, policy development procedures, planning, performance management and under me in that particular department I had an executive manager, at time it was Abey Kgotle. Under Abey Kgotle there were a number of disciplines such as remuneration, recruitment, employee
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR BHAM SC: 196. MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Now, Mr Mokwena, in relation to your first witness statement starting at page 159, may I ask you to go to page 162? I understand that in paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 you wish to make a correction. Would you tell the Commission what correction you wish to make? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. In paragraph 3.1 I would like the word "rumours" to be removed. It was included erroneously and the same word also in paragraph 3.2. Paragraph 3.1. MR BHAM SC: On the second line of paragraph 3.1 you wish to have the words "of rumours" removed or deleted. CHAIRPERSON: That's page 162, isn't it? MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: So it becomes, "I should mention that it was aware that there was a wage demand," so "of rumours" goes out? MR MOKWENA: That is correct. MR BHAM SC: And similarly, Mr Mokwena, I understand that at the end of the third line in paragraph 3.2 and the beginning of the fourth line you would want the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOKWENA: I moved into this portfolio in 2009. MR BHAM SC: You served on the Lonmin EXCO, did you? MR MOKWENA: Yes, I did. MR BHAM SC: Did you serve on the Lonmin board of directors? MR MOKWENA: No. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. At page 160 under paragraph 2 you deal with the Lonmin human capital division and you make reference to four streams, one of which is the human capital centre of excellence and there are a number of items listed under there. Very briefly, could you give the Commission an indication of your responsibilities in human capital and the manner in which you were reported to and by whom? MR MOKWENA: I was the executive responsible for human capital at Lonmin PLC and my responsibility covered development of the corporate strategy on human capital, policy development procedures, planning, performance management and under me in that particular department I had an executive manager, at time it was Abey Kgotle. Under Abey Kgotle there were a number

		1	
1	Page 37882	1	Page 37884
1	manager and in particular employee relations was headed by Mr Jomo Kwadi.	1	understand, but it is an exhibit, that's the Lonmin mining
2		2	security procedures document. I'm not going to go through
3	MR BHAM SC: In respect of the –	3	it in any detail but you're familiar with the document
4	[microphone off, inaudible] – for what happened in each of	4	already. Mr Mokwena, this document at page 409, have you
5	the streams and what – in respect of the four streams under	5	seen it previously?
6	human capital, who was responsible ultimately for reporting	6	MR MOKWENA: I came across this document,
7	to and making presentations to EXCO when something came up	7	Chair, for the very first time when I was doing my
8	in EXCO in respect of any one of those streams?	8	preparation for this Commission.
9	MR MOKWENA: I was the ultimate person	9	MR BHAM SC: And when was that?
10	responsible to bring any input about human capital to our	10	MR MOKWENA: Very recently, probably
11	EXCO and also to the transformation committee which was a	11	three, four, a month ago.
12	board committee.	12	MR BHAM SC: Thank you. Now do you know
13	MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you if you	13	whether this document was ever presented to EXCO?
14	could turn to page 353 of the bundle in front of you	14	MR MOKWENA: This document would never
15	please, Mr Mokwena? That is the scenario planning	15	have been presented to EXCO because, first of all, it is
16	document. Now Mr Mokwena, you've seen this document	16	not signed. A typical policy at Lonmin would have been
17	before, have you?	17	authorised or signed by three operational executives
18	MR MOKWENA: Yes.	18	including myself.
19	MR BHAM SC: Who was responsible for its	19	CHAIRPERSON: Could we have this document
20	preparation?	20	on the screen? I just want to make sure it's the document
21	MR MOKWENA: This document was an outcome	21	that I think it is -
22	of a workshop that I had arranged with a group of my	22	MR BHAM SC: It is –
23	managers and I did that regularly to look at scenarios,	23	CHAIRPERSON: - which Ms Barnes cross-
24	trends, data analysis and tried to anticipate as much	24	examined on at one stage, I think.
25	development in the area of human capital. That's why I had	25	MR BHAM SC: Yes, Mr Sinclair was cross-
	D		Dama 27005
1	Page 37883 a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our	1	Page 37885 examined –
1	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our	1	examined –
2	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that	2	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings.
2 3	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO.	2 3	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes.
2 3 4	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to	2 3 4	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't
2 3 4 5	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO?	2 3 4 5	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear
2 3 4 5 6	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO	2 3 4 5 6	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission
2 3 4 5 6 7	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012.	2 3 4 5 6 7	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work. So I took EXCO through this document and they also provided	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to tell us, what's the exhibit number, Ms Barnes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work. So I took EXCO through this document and they also provided their input into it in as far as what they perceived to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to tell us, what's the exhibit number, Ms Barnes? MS BARNES: I'm not too sure, I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work. So I took EXCO through this document and they also provided their input into it in as far as what they perceived to have been trends or issues developing, socio-economic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to tell us, what's the exhibit number, Ms Barnes? MS BARNES: I'm not too sure, I think it's XXX, XXX8 possibly. I think it's in the XXX series
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work. So I took EXCO through this document and they also provided their input into it in as far as what they perceived to have been trends or issues developing, socio-economic issues, political issues impacting the organisation. So it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to tell us, what's the exhibit number, Ms Barnes? MS BARNES: I'm not too sure, I think it's XXX, XXX8 possibly. I think it's in the XXX series but I can't tell you the precise number, I'm afraid.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work. So I took EXCO through this document and they also provided their input into it in as far as what they perceived to have been trends or issues developing, socio-economic issues, political issues impacting the organisation. So it was a brown paper exercise for EXCO to reflect on some of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to tell us, what's the exhibit number, Ms Barnes? MS BARNES: I'm not too sure, I think it's XXX, XXX8 possibly. I think it's in the XXX series but I can't tell you the precise number, I'm afraid. MR MPOFU SC: That's XXX –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work. So I took EXCO through this document and they also provided their input into it in as far as what they perceived to have been trends or issues developing, socio-economic issues, political issues impacting the organisation. So it was a brown paper exercise for EXCO to reflect on some of the issues we would have identified in the document.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to tell us, what's the exhibit number, Ms Barnes? MS BARNES: I'm not too sure, I think it's XXX, XXX8 possibly. I think it's in the XXX series but I can't tell you the precise number, I'm afraid. MR MPOFU SC: That's XXX – CHAIRPERSON: Ms Pillay – although Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work. So I took EXCO through this document and they also provided their input into it in as far as what they perceived to have been trends or issues developing, socio-economic issues, political issues impacting the organisation. So it was a brown paper exercise for EXCO to reflect on some of the issues we would have identified in the document. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to tell us, what's the exhibit number, Ms Barnes? MS BARNES: I'm not too sure, I think it's XXX, XXX8 possibly. I think it's in the XXX series but I can't tell you the precise number, I'm afraid. MR MPOFU SC: That's XXX – CHAIRPERSON: Ms Pillay – although Mr Mpofu SC has raised his hard but Ms Pillay, could you tell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work. So I took EXCO through this document and they also provided their input into it in as far as what they perceived to have been trends or issues developing, socio-economic issues, political issues impacting the organisation. So it was a brown paper exercise for EXCO to reflect on some of the issues we would have identified in the document. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, the next document I want to refer to is a document	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to tell us, what's the exhibit number, Ms Barnes? MS BARNES: I'm not too sure, I think it's XXX, XXX8 possibly. I think it's in the XXX series but I can't tell you the precise number, I'm afraid. MR MPOFU SC: That's XXX – CHAIRPERSON: Ms Pillay – although Mr Mpofu SC has raised his hand but Ms Pillay, could you tell us before Mr Mpofu SC does?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	a group of managers with me in a workshop, we put our thoughts together and the document is an outcome of that workshop that then I presented to EXCO. MR BHAM SC: When did you present it to EXCO? MR MOKWENA: This was presented to EXCO in June 2012. MR BHAM SC: What was the outcome of this presentation? MR MOKWENA: The outcome of the – this is a scenario document, it deals with scenarios, what's possible, what could develop and all this. EXCO would have had other scenario documents presented from strategy, from health, safety and all these things, so this was not an unusual scenario planning document for our EXCO team. It was a common practice that we would do this type of work. So I took EXCO through this document and they also provided their input into it in as far as what they perceived to have been trends or issues developing, socio-economic issues, political issues impacting the organisation. So it was a brown paper exercise for EXCO to reflect on some of the issues we would have identified in the document. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	examined – CHAIRPERSON: Early in the proceedings. MR BHAM SC: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Mm. The witness hadn't heard about it – when did you do this preparation and hear about this document that had been before the Commission some months ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja, when I started meeting – CHAIRPERSON: I know, but when was that? Three or four weeks ago? MR MOKWENA: Ja. CHAIRPERSON: Oh, I see, alright. Can we have the document on the screen, please? MR BHAM SC: Yes. I'm not sure what the exhibit number is. CHAIRPERSON: Ms Barnes will be able to tell us, what's the exhibit number, Ms Barnes? MS BARNES: I'm not too sure, I think it's XXX, XXX8 possibly. I think it's in the XXX series but I can't tell you the precise number, I'm afraid. MR MPOFU SC: That's XXX – CHAIRPERSON: Ms Pillay, could you tell

1	Page 37886		Page 37888
1	just want to have a look at -	1	very day when the miners went to the LPD on the Friday.
2	CHAIRPERSON: Well, does Mr –	2	MR BHAM SC: Mr Chairman, can I just
3	MS PILLAY: Sorry, XXXX8.	3	repeat my question? I didn't ask whether it was signed off
4	CHAIRPERSON: XXX8. Does the new SC	4	at all or not, I asked him whether it had gone to EXCO and
5	agree with that?	5	whether it was signed off by EXCO. That's the question I
6	MR MPOFU SC: Yes. Chairperson, if we	6	was dealing with.
7	are talking about the document with the, what I call the	7	MR MOKWENA: Chair, it did not go to
8	Lonmin policy –	8	EXCO.
9	CHAIRPERSON: Yes.	9	CHAIRPERSON: It was approved by Mr
10	MR MPOFU SC: - including the –	10	Sinclair and signed off and kept at the Middelkraal
11	CHAIRPERSON: How you deal with	11	Security Compound, is that right?
12	unprotected strikes.	12	MR MOKWENA: That's what I was trying to
13	MR MPOFU SC: Yes, it's XXX8, Mr	13	explain to you, Chair.
14	Chairman.	14	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, yes alright, what
15	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Alright, can we	15	would you like to explain?
16	see that please?	16	MR MOKWENA: To explain that company
17	MR BHAM SC: That is indeed the document,	17	policies would ultimately seek authorisation from three
18	Mr –	18	operational executives for it to be a company policy and
19	CHAIRPERSON: This is a document, it's	19	the fact that it was not presented to EXCO and bears no
20	got an original document date on it 9 May 2012 and if you	20	signatures of the three operational executives confirms
21	go down a bit you'll see it actually says who drafted it	21	that it was never a fully authorised company policy.
22	and it was approved by the manager of mining security.	22	CHAIRPERSON: What do you mean by fully
23	Look there on the part that we see on the screen. It was	23	authorised company policy? What stress do you place on the
24	compiled I think by Mr Kellerman and it was called "Lonmin	24	word, "fully.?"
25	Mining Security Procedure, counter-industrial action	25	[12:34] MR MOKWENA: Fully, Chair, means I as
	Page 37887		Page 37889
1	Page 37887 response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was	1	Page 37889 head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to
1 2		1 2	
	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security?		head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to
2	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last	2	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant
2 3	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and	2 3	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr
2 3 4	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where –	2 3 4	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph
2 3 4 5	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question	2 3 4 5	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOs?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't. MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible]	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOs? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't. MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: - the last line actually,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOS? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. MR BHAM SC: When you say no, do you mean
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't. MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: - the last line actually, seeing you said look at the last – you see it was last	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOs? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. MR BHAM SC: When you say no, do you mean you don't know or there was no such demand communicated by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't. MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: - the last line actually, seeing you said look at the last – you see it was last printed, it was last printed on the 10th August. You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOs? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. MR BHAM SC: When you say no, do you mean you don't know or there was no such demand communicated by other categories of workers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't. MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: - the last line actually, seeing you said look at the last – you see it was last printed, it was last printed on the 10th August. You remember its original date was sometime in May and then it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOs? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. MR BHAM SC: When you say no, do you mean you don't know or there was no such demand communicated by other categories of workers? MR MOKWENA: There were no other demands
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't. MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: - the last line actually, seeing you said look at the last – you see it was last printed, it was last printed on the 10th August. You remember its original date was sometime in May and then it says, "A signed off copy of this document is held at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOs? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. MR BHAM SC: When you say no, do you mean you don't know or there was no such demand communicated by other categories of workers? MR MOKWENA: There were no other demands that I was aware of or made aware of.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't. MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: - the last line actually, seeing you said look at the last – you see it was last printed, it was last printed on the 10th August. You remember its original date was sometime in May and then it says, "A signed off copy of this document is held at E&DM/Mining Security-Middelkraal Security Compound." So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOs? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. MR BHAM SC: When you say no, do you mean you don't know or there was no such demand communicated by other categories of workers? MR MOKWENA: There were no other demands that I was aware of or made aware of. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. Mr Mokwena, may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't. MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: - the last line actually, seeing you said look at the last – you see it was last printed, it was last printed on the 10th August. You remember its original date was sometime in May and then it says, "A signed off copy of this document is held at E&DM/Mining Security-Middelkraal Security Compound." So where do you get this idea that this document has never	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOs? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. MR BHAM SC: When you say no, do you mean you don't know or there was no such demand communicated by other categories of workers? MR MOKWENA: There were no other demands that I was aware of or made aware of.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	response" and the initial date is 9 May 2012, which was approved by the manager, mining security. Who is the manager of mining security? MR MOKWENA: Chair, if you go to the last page where a policy would typically be authorised and signed, that's where – CHAIRPERSON: No, answer my question first and then you can give the other information. We waste time if you answer your own questions and you don't answer mine. My question is, who is the manager, mining security? MR MOKWENA: It was Graeme Sinclair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. And now let's go and have a look at the last page and see what it tells us or doesn't. MR BHAM SC: [Microphone off, inaudible] CHAIRPERSON: - the last line actually, seeing you said look at the last – you see it was last printed, it was last printed on the 10th August. You remember its original date was sometime in May and then it says, "A signed off copy of this document is held at E&DM/Mining Security-Middelkraal Security Compound." So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	head of HR for example would have critiqued the policy to make sure that there were no conflicts with other relevant policies, and once that is done then the policy gets enforced and gets signed off. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. Mr Mokwena, on page 162 of your witness statement, paragraph 3.1, you make reference to the demand by rock drill operators at Karee Mine. That was a demand for 12 and a half thousand rand, was it? MR MOKWENA: Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: Now through that period, this is at the time it had first arisen, going into the August period, do you know whether there was any similar demand communicated to Lonmin by any other category of workers other than RDOs? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. MR BHAM SC: When you say no, do you mean you don't know or there was no such demand communicated by other categories of workers? MR MOKWENA: There were no other demands that I was aware of or made aware of. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. Mr Mokwena, may I ask you to turn back to pages 5 and 6 of the bundle,

MR MOKWENA: Yes, I do. MR BHAM SC: Now if you turn the page to page 6 you'll see there's a second of two tables which talks of remuneration post October increases, table 2, remuneration post October 2 increases. Does that table deal with the situation prior to the implementation of the drilling allowance for RDOs? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Having regard to that table and what is set out in paragraph 3, what would the position of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So column A is a reflection of the unilateral implementation	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	this analysis was done did Anglo already give effect to its salary increases for 2012? MR MOKWENA: Yes. Impala and Anglo wage increases happened two, three months ahead of Lonmin. So we are always running two, three months behind in terms of adjustments because our adjustments occur on the 1st of October. Impala and Anglo do their adjustments in June and July. MR BHAM SC: So the position you've spoken of now would have been without regard to the Octobe adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference to what Mr Mathunjwa had advised you of and you say he had
bage 6 you'll see there's a second of two tables which talks of remuneration post October increases, table 2, remuneration post October 2 increases. Does that table deal with the situation prior to the implementation of the drilling allowance for RDOs? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Having regard to that table and what is set out in paragraph 3, what would the position of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR MOKWENA: Yes. Impala and Anglo wage increases happened two, three months ahead of Lonmin. So we are always running two, three months behind in terms of adjustments because our adjustments occur on the 1st of October. Impala and Anglo do their adjustments in June and July. MR BHAM SC: So the position you've spoken of now would have been without regard to the Octobe adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
remuneration post October increases, table 2, remuneration post October 2 increases. Does that table deal with the situation prior to the implementation of the drilling allowance for RDOs? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Having regard to that table and what is set out in paragraph 3, what would the position of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	increases happened two, three months ahead of Lonmin. So we are always running two, three months behind in terms of adjustments because our adjustments occur on the 1st of October. Impala and Anglo do their adjustments in June and July. MR BHAM SC: So the position you've spoken of now would have been without regard to the Octobe adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
remuneration post October 2 increases. Does that table deal with the situation prior to the implementation of the drilling allowance for RDOs? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Having regard to that table and what is set out in paragraph 3, what would the position of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	we are always running two, three months behind in terms of adjustments because our adjustments occur on the 1st of October. Impala and Anglo do their adjustments in June and July. MR BHAM SC: So the position you've spoken of now would have been without regard to the Octobe adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
deal with the situation prior to the implementation of the drilling allowance for RDOs? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Having regard to that table and what is set out in paragraph 3, what would the position of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	adjustments because our adjustments occur on the 1st of October. Impala and Anglo do their adjustments in June and July. MR BHAM SC: So the position you've spoken of now would have been without regard to the Octobe adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
drilling allowance for RDOs? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Having regard to that table and what is set out in paragraph 3, what would the position of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	<ul> <li>7</li> <li>8</li> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ul>	October. Impala and Anglo do their adjustments in June and July. MR BHAM SC: So the position you've spoken of now would have been without regard to the Octobe adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: Having regard to that table and what is set out in paragraph 3, what would the position of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	July. MR BHAM SC: So the position you've spoken of now would have been without regard to the Octobe adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
and what is set out in paragraph 3, what would the position of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	<ol> <li>10</li> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	MR BHAM SC: So the position you've spoken of now would have been without regard to the Octobe adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
and what is set out in paragraph 3, what would the position of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	<ol> <li>11</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	spoken of now would have been without regard to the October adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
of the RDOs at Lonmin have been in comparison with those at Impala, at Anglo? MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	adjustment? MR MOKWENA: Yes. MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
Impala, at Anglo?MR MOKWENA:If we had implemented the750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat aboveImpala and just below Anglo.In other words if you add the750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDOallowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a littleabove Impala and below Anglo.CHAIRPERSON:What is the differencebetween Impala A and Impala B in that table?MR MOKWENA:Chair, Impala had introduceda salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2,without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers.So	<ol> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	MR BHAM SC: And that would have further taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
MR MOKWENA: If we had implemented the 750 RDO allowance, Chair, Lonmin would have sat above Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	taken Lonmin higher up in the scale? MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
Impala and just below Anglo. In other words if you add the 750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	<ol> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	MR MOKWENA: You are correct. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
750 where on the column that says zero rand across RDO allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	<ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	MR BHAM SC: Thank you. May I ask you to turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
allowance, and add that to 9 761, we would have arrive at 10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	<ol> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	turn to page 164 of the bundle, back into your witness statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
10 511, which would have placed our RDO wages just a little above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	<ol> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>	statement. In paragraph 4.2 you make reference to, you're dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
above Impala and below Anglo. CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	19 20 21 22 23 24	dealing with the events of the 10th of August 2012, the morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
CHAIRPERSON: What is the difference between Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	20 21 22 23 24	morning of the 10th of August 2012, and in paragraph 4.2 you make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
Detween Impala A and Impala B in that table? MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	21 22 23 24	make reference to various calls you made, including to Mr Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
MR MOKWENA: Chair, Impala had introduced a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	22 23 24	Baleni and Mr Mathunjwa. If you then go to page 188 in paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
a salary adjustment unilaterally, which is on page 1 and 2, without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	23 24	paragraph 6.8 of your second statement you make reference
without the consent of National Union of Mineworkers. So	24	
		to what Mr Mathunjwa had advised you of and you say he had
column A is a reflection of the unilateral implementation	25	
		advised you "not to speak to the strikers during a
Page 37891 by Impala. Column 2 was our estimate if NUM had, or if	1	Page 3789 telephone conversation that I had with him on 10 August 2012." Now Mr Mokwena, when you deal with the events of 1
		August 2012 you make reference to your conference call when
		you were with Mr Jamieson, speaking to people at LPD. Your
-		telephone conversation with Mr Mathunjwa, was that prior to
		that conference call or after that?
		MR MOKWENA: My telephone calls to both
		Mr Joseph Mathunjwa and Mr Frans Baleni occurred before the
		teleconference.
		MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you to go to
	11	page 9 of the bundle? That, Mr Mokwena, is a letter dated
	12	10 August 2012 on an AMCU letterhead, addressed to you. If
here was a matter that –	13	you turn the page you'll see it is sent apparently by Mr
CHAIRPERSON: But of course if they had	14	Mathunjwa. Did you receive this letter from Mr Mathunjwa?
conceded and if the relevant column was Impala B, then what	15	MR MOKWENA: Yes, I received it.
would the difference have been between what was to be paid	16	MR BHAM SC: When did you receive the
by, was going to be paid by Lonmin if they gave the 750	17	letter from Mr Mathunjwa?
ncrease, compared with the Impala position if we look at	18	MR MOKWENA: I received it during the
column B?	19	course of the day.
MR MOKWENA: Ja, we would have a deficit	20	MR BHAM SC: And you'll see at the
of around R200 less than Impala. We would be at 10 511.	21	commencement of the letter on page 9 Mr Mathunjwa states,
mpala B would have been 10 784, so a difference of about	22	"Our telephonic conversation today 10 August 2012 refers."
R200 or so.	23	Now if you go through this letter, is it reflective of the
MR BHAM SC: Mr Mokwena, in that same	24	telephone conversation that you had with Mr Mathunjwa and
	25	
	by Impala. Column 2 was our estimate if NUM had, or if Impala then had agreed to implement the normal wage agreement. In other words Impala would have had to pay twice. They would have column 1 unilateral implementation which is shown on page 1 and 2 of the documents, column B, if they were to accede to what NUM was saying to them that they should continue with the wage increase as agreed. So Impala would have had to have two adjustments. That's why we are reflecting them separately. CHAIRPERSON: It actually happened? Did they concede to NUM's pressure, as you put it in the memo? MR MOKWENA: I do not recall. I know there was a matter that – CHAIRPERSON: But of course if they had conceded and if the relevant column was Impala B, then what would the difference have been between what was to be paid by, was going to be paid by Lonmin if they gave the 750 ncrease, compared with the Impala position if we look at column B? MR MOKWENA: Ja, we would have a deficit of around R200 less than Impala. We would be at 10 511. Impala B would have been 10 784, so a difference of about	by Impala. Column 2 was our estimate if NUM had, or if1Impala then had agreed to implement the normal wage2agreement. In other words Impala would have had to pay3twice. They would have column 1 unilateral implementation4which is shown on page 1 and 2 of the documents, column B,5f they were to accede to what NUM was saying to them that6they should continue with the wage increase as agreed. So7Impala would have had to have two adjustments. That's why9we are reflecting them separately.9CHAIRPERSON:It actually happened? Didthere was a matter that -10CHAIRPERSON:But of course if they hadconceded and if the relevant column was Impala B, then what15would the difference have been between what was to be paid16cy, was going to be paid by Lonmin if they gave the 75017ncrease, compared with the Impala position if we look at18column B?19MR MOKWENA:Ja, we would have a deficitcolumn B?10MR MOKWENA:Ja, we would have a deficitcolumn B?20MR MOKWENA:Ja, we would have a deficitcolumn B?20MR MOKWENA:Ja, we would have a deficitcolumn B?20MR MOKWENA:Ja, we would have a deficitcolumn B?21MR MOKWENA:Ja, we would have a deficitcolumn B?22MR MOKWENA:Ja, we would have a deficitcolumn B?22MR MOKWENA:

		1	
1	Page 37894 MR MOKWENA: Yes, I can confirm that the	1	Page 37896 legal framework we do apply to court for an interdict to
2	content of the letter is a reflection of the content of the	2	stop the unprotected strike.
3	conversation I had with Mr Mathunjwa earlier in that	3	MR BHAM SC: Thank you. Mr Mokwena, can
4	telephone call.	4	I then ask you to go to page 186 and draw your attention to
5	MR BHAM SC: Now you'll see he goes on to	5	what you state in paragraph 4? Again you're talking about
6	say, "However, as AMCU we propose," and then there are	6	the march on the 10th of August where you say, "Thereafter I
7	three bullet points on that page and another one on the	7	held a telephone conference call with various managers who
		8	were at LPD," and you then state, "We discussed the RDO
8 9	next page. The second of the bullet points which starts,	8 9	-
	"Any employee who forms part of this gathering we believe		demand and decided that we would not speak to the RDOs
10 11	belongs to a union." Now can you explain to the Commission	10	about their wage demand." If we turn to page 189,
12	what he was referring to, to the extent that that reflects	11	paragraph 9, you state, "I also saw no point in reopening
	his discussion with you? MR MOKWENA: Looking at the employees who	12	discussions with the RDOs." You're still dealing with the
13	о I У	13	10th of August here, Mr Mokwena. You say, "They had already
14	had gone on the march, the majority of them were black and	14	communicated their wage grievance through Da Costa, and
15	were mainly RDOs. The membership of such employees would have been either National Union of Mineworkers or AMCU. So	15	more importantly, EXCO had already considered and
16		16	thereafter addressed the matter." Now there has been a lot
17	my understanding of belonging to a union would be a	17	of talk in this Commission about your decision on the 10th not to engage with the striking mineworkers. Would you
18	reference to either National Union of Mineworkers or AMCU.	18 19	care to explain the decision you took and why you had taken
19	MR BHAM SC: He then goes on in the next		
20	sentence to say, "For non-unionised employees there are	20 21	it? MR MOKWENA: Chair, my experience of the
21 22	management structures dealing with grievances." Now do you know what he was referring to and is this something that	21	MR MOKWENA: Chair, my experience of the march on the 10th was not the beginning of communicating
22	you speak about in your own witness statements?	22	with workers on the demand. My experience started way back
23	MR MOKWENA: I have in my witness	23 24	in June through Mr Da Costa when we were made aware of such
24	statement, the supplementary statement, explained how line	24 25	a demand, and as it is customary we used line management to
25	statement, the supplementary statement, explained how line	23	a demand, and as it is customary we used line management to
	Page 37895		Page 37897
1	Page 37895 management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage	1	Page 37897 communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions
1 2		1 2	5
	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage		communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions
2	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at	2	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and
2 3	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by	2 3	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the
2 3 4	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except	2 3 4	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based
2 3 4 5	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would	2 3 4 5	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the
2 3 4 5 6	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would	2 3 4 5 6	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference.
2 3 4 5 6 7	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from	2 3 4 5 6 7	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: 189. Yes, that is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective.MR BHAM SC:Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again?MR BHAM SC:Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: MR BHAM SC:MR BHAM SC:Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: MR MOKWENA: MR BHAM SC:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in the manner in which they were asking.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: 189. Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you to go to page 186 of your statement, paragraph 4 – before we deal,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in the manner in which they were asking. Thirdly, EXCO had approved an RDO allowance, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: 189. Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you to go to page 186 of your statement, paragraph 4 – before we deal, sorry Mr Mokwena, before we deal with that, on the 10th	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in the manner in which they were asking. Thirdly, EXCO had approved an RDO allowance, if indeed the issue was that they wanted to earn as their peer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: 189. Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you to go to page 186 of your statement, paragraph 4 – before we deal, sorry Mr Mokwena, before we deal with that, on the 10th Lonmin had gone to court to seek an interdict against the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in the manner in which they were asking. Thirdly, EXCO had approved an RDO allowance, if indeed the issue was that they wanted to earn as their peer at Impala and at Anglo, and perhaps Chair, I need to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: 189. Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you to go to page 186 of your statement, paragraph 4 – before we deal, sorry Mr Mokwena, before we deal with that, on the 10th Lonmin had gone to court to seek an interdict against the strike. Were you involved in the decision for that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in the manner in which they were asking. Thirdly, EXCO had approved an RDO allowance, if indeed the issue was that they wanted to earn as their peer at Impala and at Anglo, and perhaps Chair, I need to emphasise that the most crucial thing that we as a team
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: 189. Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you to go to page 186 of your statement, paragraph 4 – before we deal, sorry Mr Mokwena, before we deal with that, on the 10th Lonmin had gone to court to seek an interdict against the strike. Were you involved in the decision for that interview to be obtained and if so, why did Lonmin decide	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in the manner in which they were asking. Thirdly, EXCO had approved an RDO allowance, if indeed the issue was that they wanted to earn as their peer at Impala and at Anglo, and perhaps Chair, I need to emphasise that the most crucial thing that we as a team decided we could not engage on the 10th was that our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: 189. Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you to go to page 186 of your statement, paragraph 4 – before we deal, sorry Mr Mokwena, before we deal with that, on the 10th Lonmin had gone to court to seek an interdict against the strike. Were you involved in the decision for that interview to be obtained and if so, why did Lonmin decide to go down that path?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in the manner in which they were asking. Thirdly, EXCO had approved an RDO allowance, if indeed the issue was that they wanted to earn as their peer at Impala and at Anglo, and perhaps Chair, I need to emphasise that the most crucial thing that we as a team decided we could not engage on the 10th was that our engagement would be tantamount to breaking the very basic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: 189. Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you to go to page 186 of your statement, paragraph 4 – before we deal, sorry Mr Mokwena, before we deal with that, on the 10th Lonmin had gone to court to seek an interdict against the strike. Were you involved in the decision for that interview to be obtained and if so, why did Lonmin decide to go down that path? MR MOKWENA: I was involved in the decision for us to apply for a court interdict. Chair, it is the practice known to us as an employer that when there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in the manner in which they were asking. Thirdly, EXCO had approved an RDO allowance, if indeed the issue was that they wanted to earn as their peer at Impala and at Anglo, and perhaps Chair, I need to emphasise that the most crucial thing that we as a team decided we could not engage on the 10th was that our engagement would be tantamount to breaking the very basic rules of a protected strike and unprotected strike.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	management and employees on day-to-day basis would engage on issues affecting them. It is a common practice at Lonmin, and we do encourage it, that issues raised by workers on daily basis should be resolved at line, except if such issues, Chair, are of substantive matter and would have corporate implication. As such those issues would then be elevated to my level so that I can review them from a corporate perspective. MR BHAM SC: Is this what you deal with at page 189, paragraph 11 of your supplementary statement? MR MOKWENA: Sorry, what was that reference again? MR BHAM SC: Page 189, paragraph 11. MR MOKWENA: 189. Yes, that is correct. MR BHAM SC: May I then ask you to go to page 186 of your statement, paragraph 4 – before we deal, sorry Mr Mokwena, before we deal with that, on the 10th Lonmin had gone to court to seek an interdict against the strike. Were you involved in the decision for that interview to be obtained and if so, why did Lonmin decide to go down that path? MR MOKWENA: I was involved in the decision for us to apply for a court interdict. Chair, it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	communicate to them and give clear, simple instructions about their demand and how it could not be entertained, and the reason for us not wanting to engage with them on the 10th was therefore not an immediate decision. It was based on a number of factors that we discussed during the teleconference. The first factor that we considered was first of all this was an unprotected strike and it should be treated as such. Secondly, that the RDOs had already been communicated to through Mr Da Costa between June and the period we're talking about, the 10th of August, in many ways. I personally presented different types of communiqué to the workforce to explain their rights, prerogatives, and also that what they were asking could not be entertained in the manner in which they were asking. Thirdly, EXCO had approved an RDO allowance, if indeed the issue was that they wanted to earn as their peer at Impala and at Anglo, and perhaps Chair, I need to emphasise that the most crucial thing that we as a team decided we could not engage on the 10th was that our engagement would be tantamount to breaking the very basic rules of a protected strike and unprotected strike. I believed at the time if we had engaged the

		T	
1	Page 37898 implications not only for Lonmin, but also for the industry	1	Page 37900 said it is not possible; RDOs go on an unprotected strike
2	and for the country. At the time we believed it was a good	2	on Friday. What happens after, people are killed, and all
3	reason for us to treat the march as an unprotected strike	3	as a human being I understood to be going on is people will
4	and treat it as such.	4	die if you don't give us 12 500, and Chair, I may have been
5	The other reason is both unions, Mr Joseph	5	wrong; that was my experience that day.
6	Mathunjwa, Mr Frans Baleni, had actually discouraged me to	6	MR BHAM SC: Mr Mokwena, at page 168,
7	engage, and we have gone through that letter, and I was	7	paragraph 5.10, you make reference to an incident which I
	actually, Chair, happy that the three of us were in unison	8	understand had some personal impact on you and that was the
8	5	8 9	death of Mr Twala. Could you take the commission through
9	in upholding the principle around how you manage an		how you became aware of the death, the impact on you and
10 11	unprotected strike. Those are the reasons that, Chair, we felt as a team we needed not to engage to avoid	10 11	
12		12	what it communicated to you about a Lonmin management
	legitimising an unprotected strike into making it a		member going to the koppie.
13	protected strike. MR BHAM SC: Mr Mokwena, if you had	13	[12:54] CHAIRPERSON: Now before he does that I
14		14 15	think there's a mistake here which he may wish to clarify.
15	spoken on the 10th would the message to the striking	15	In the previous sentence he says later that afternoon – MR MOKWENA: Sorry what page is that, Mr
16	mineworkers have been any different from that communicated	16	
17 18	by Mr Da Costa at the end of July 2012? MR MOKWENA: At no stage between the time	17 18	Chair? CHAIRPERSON: The one you're referring
19	when Mike Da Costa approached EXCO in June to the 10th of	10	to, page 168, 5.9 and 5.10. In 5.9 he says "Later that
20		20	afternoon I received a security update from our personnel
20	August was there any change at EXCO in terms of what could be different. During that period we consistently kept the	20 21	that two SAPS officers had been killed and a third badly
22	same communication to the RDOs. I personally believe it	22	injured. I was shocked by this information." Then he
22	would not have changed because I would have communicated	22	says, 5.10, during the same afternoon at the OPD reception
23	exactly the same message that had been communicated to the	24	he heard about the killing of Mr Twala. Now we know that
24	RDOs in June and in July.	25	happened on the Tuesday whereas the events where the two
20		20	
	Page 37899		Page 37901
1	Page 37899 MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by	1	Page 37901 SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on
1 2		1 2	•
	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by		SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on
2	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that	2	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read
2 3	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end?	2 3	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like
2 3 4	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such	2 3 4	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct?
2 3 4 5	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very	2 3 4 5	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair.
2 3 4 5 6	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a	2 3 4 5 6	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention.	2 3 4 5 6 7	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on when you received the news you speak about at 5.1?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that person had called Ms Constance that her cousin had been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on when you received the news you speak about at 5.1? MR MOKWENA: Chair, at that moment I was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that person had called Ms Constance that her cousin had been murdered at the koppie. Chair, when I hear why I didn't go
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on when you received the news you speak about at 5.1? MR MOKWENA: Chair, at that moment I was distraught, I was very angry, and I didn't understand that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that person had called Ms Constance that her cousin had been murdered at the koppie. Chair, when I hear why I didn't go to the koppie, why I didn't send managers to the koppie,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on when you received the news you speak about at 5.1? MR MOKWENA: Chair, at that moment I was distraught, I was very angry, and I didn't understand that after numerous attempts to explain to the RDOs in June, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that person had called Ms Constance that her cousin had been murdered at the koppie. Chair, when I hear why I didn't go to the koppie, why I didn't send managers to the koppie, the koppie for me, because of this experience so close to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on when you received the news you speak about at 5.1? MR MOKWENA: Chair, at that moment I was distraught, I was very angry, and I didn't understand that after numerous attempts to explain to the RDOs in June, in July, that we were not in a position to pay them 12 500,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that person had called Ms Constance that her cousin had been murdered at the koppie. Chair, when I hear why I didn't go to the koppie, why I didn't send managers to the koppie, the koppie for me, because of this experience so close to me, somebody that I knew, had become a place of death. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on when you received the news you speak about at 5.1? MR MOKWENA: Chair, at that moment I was distraught, I was very angry, and I didn't understand that after numerous attempts to explain to the RDOs in June, in July, that we were not in a position to pay them 12 500, that on the 10th they chose to go on an unprotected action	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that person had called Ms Constance that her cousin had been murdered at the koppie. Chair, when I hear why I didn't go to the koppie, why I didn't send managers to the koppie, the koppie for me, because of this experience so close to me, somebody that I knew, had become a place of death. And in my conscience I had absolutely no doubt that I would not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on when you received the news you speak about at 5.1? MR MOKWENA: Chair, at that moment I was distraught, I was very angry, and I didn't understand that after numerous attempts to explain to the RDOs in June, in July, that we were not in a position to pay them 12 500, that on the 10th they chose to go on an unprotected action and subsequent to that I saw people dying and being killed,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that person had called Ms Constance that her cousin had been murdered at the koppie. Chair, when I hear why I didn't go to the koppie, why I didn't send managers to the koppie, the koppie for me, because of this experience so close to me, somebody that I knew, had become a place of death. And in my conscience I had absolutely no doubt that I would not personally go there nor send anybody else following this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on when you received the news you speak about at 5.1? MR MOKWENA: Chair, at that moment I was distraught, I was very angry, and I didn't understand that after numerous attempts to explain to the RDOs in June, in July, that we were not in a position to pay them 12 500, that on the 10th they chose to go on an unprotected action and subsequent to that I saw people dying and being killed, and all I understood was if you don't give us we will kill	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that person had called Ms Constance that her cousin had been murdered at the koppie. Chair, when I hear why I didn't go to the koppie, why I didn't send managers to the koppie, the koppie for me, because of this experience so close to me, somebody that I knew, had become a place of death. And in my conscience I had absolutely no doubt that I would not personally go there nor send anybody else following this incident, when Constance's, who had to be treated by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR BHAM SC: And do you believe that by communicating that same message on the 10th of August that would have resulted in the strike coming to an end? MR MOKWENA: I also doubt if such communication would have ended the strike as it was very clear that the RDOs wanted 12 500 and nothing else. So a different message would not have changed that intention. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Mokwena. May I ask you to turn to page 166 of your statement, please, of that bundle. In paragraph 5.1 you make reference to the deaths of two Lonmin Security personnel and two other employees of Lonmin and you go on to say that "this was simply unbelievable and I was angered when I was also told about the chaos at K3 Shaft at Karee Mine." Will you explain to the Commission what your personal reaction was and how that impacted on how you viewed what was going on when you received the news you speak about at 5.1? MR MOKWENA: Chair, at that moment I was distraught, I was very angry, and I didn't understand that after numerous attempts to explain to the RDOs in June, in July, that we were not in a position to pay them 12 500, that on the 10th they chose to go on an unprotected action and subsequent to that I saw people dying and being killed,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	SAPS officers were killed and a third badly injured were on the Monday the 13th. So I suspect that 5.10 should read during the afternoon of the next day or something like that. Am I correct? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: So that's the correction that you obviously will have to make. MR MOKWENA: Thank you, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Thank you, Mr Chair. You heard my question in relation to that paragraph, Mr Mokwena. MR MOKWENA: Chair, Ms Constance worked in my office to do admin and reception work. When I walked through into my office I found her hysterical with my PA and she had received a telephone call from the person who we understood was with her cousin at the koppie and that person had called Ms Constance that her cousin had been murdered at the koppie. Chair, when I hear why I didn't go to the koppie, why I didn't send managers to the koppie, the koppie for me, because of this experience so close to me, somebody that I knew, had become a place of death. And in my conscience I had absolutely no doubt that I would not personally go there nor send anybody else following this

	Page 37902		Page 37904
1	was the reason for me not wanting to go to the koppie or	1	questions in relation to the discussions. In respect of
2	send anybody to the koppie.	2	the operational plans by the South African Police Services
3	CHAIRPERSON: There was a resolution that	3	during the period they were at the mine from the 9th to the
4	you formed after you'd spoken to Ms Mgobhozi.	4	16th, were you at any stage party to the SAPS operational
5	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair, that was my	5	plans?
6	experience –	6	MR MOKWENA: No, Chair.
7	CHAIRPERSON: That was on the Tuesday	7	MR BHAM SC: Were you involved – sorry
8	afternoon.	8	were you informed of any the operational plans in the sense
9	MR MOKWENA: Yes.	9	of how they were going to do what they were meant to do?
		9 10	MR MOKWENA: No, Chair.
10	CHAIRPERSON: What time?		
11	MR MOKWENA: Chair, I do not recall the	11	MR BHAM SC: Were you informed of the
12	exact time, but it was probably between 2:00 and 3:00,	12	operational plans for the 16th of August 2012?
13	somewhere there.	13	MR MOKWENA: No, Chair.
14	CHAIRPERSON: That wasn't your attitude	14	MR BHAM SC: Mr Chairman, I have no
15	on the Monday, it was only a attitude you formed on the	15	further questions.
16	Tuesday afternoon because your statement's incorrect in	16	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, just one
17	suggesting that this incident took place the same day as	17	question. This is the second proofread version, what we've
18	you heard the news of the killing of the SAPS officers.	18	got on page 20 is the second proofread version of exhibit
19	MR MOKWENA: Chair, as I said, probably	19	JJJ192 which we call JJJ192, there were various errors in
20	there's a date missing.	20	transcript which were corrected. I take it you read this
21	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes I understand that,	21	version of the transcript.
22	but I'm just getting clarity on the point that this	22	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair.
23	resolution you formed, which I can understand in the light	23	CHAIRPERSON: Are you satisfied it
24	of the explanation you gave, that resolution was formed on	24	correctly reflects what was said by you and those present
25	the Tuesday afternoon.	25	at this discussion?
	Page 37903		Page 37905
1	MR MOKWENA: I formed this opinion upon	1	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair.
2	MR MOKWENA: I formed this opinion upon receiving this news about –	1 2	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think
	MR MOKWENA: I formed this opinion upon receiving this news about – CHAIRPERSON: On the Tuesday afternoon?		MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn –
2	MR MOKWENA: I formed this opinion upon receiving this news about – CHAIRPERSON: On the Tuesday afternoon? MR MOKWENA: Yes about the koppie.	2	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate.
2	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about -CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed the	2 3	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn –
2 3 4	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about - CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?	2 3 4	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning.
2 3 4 5	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about -CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed the	2 3 4 5	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday
2 3 4 5 6	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about - CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?	2 3 4 5 6	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about -CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?MR MOKWENA:MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about -CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:CHAIRPERSON:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about -CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theCHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morting.Konday	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about -CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?You hadn't formed theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morring.MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about -CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theCHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?That didn't apply on theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morting.MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.I see.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news aboutCHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?That didn't apply on theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morting.MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I see.I see.MR BHAM SC:On the Monday and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news aboutCHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?You hadn't formed theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morring.MR MOKWENA:MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I see.MR MOKWENA:I see.MR BHAM SC:On the Monday and theTuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about –CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?You hadn't formed theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morting.MR MOKWENA:MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I see.MR MOKWENA:I see.MR BHAM SC:On the Monday and theTuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for thereasons you've explained attitude to strikers on their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news aboutCHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?You hadn't formed theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morting.MR MOKWENA:MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I see.MR BHAM SC:On the Monday and theTuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for thereasons you've explained about talking to strikers on theirdemand?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order. MR BHAM SC: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news aboutCHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?You hadn't formed theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morring.MR MOKWENA:MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I see.MR BHAM SC:On the Monday and theTuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for thereasons you've explained about talking to strikers on theirdemand?Yes, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. We adjourn now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news aboutCHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?You hadn't formed theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morring.MR MOKWENA:MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I see.MR BHAM SC:On the Monday and theTuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for thereasons you've explained about talking to strikers on theirdemand?Yes, Chair.MR BHAM SC:Yes, Chair.MR BHAM SC:Finally, Mr Mokwena, may I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. We adjourn now until Monday morning 9:30.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news aboutCHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?You hadn't formed theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morring.MR MOKWENA:MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I see.MR BHAM SC:On the Monday and theTuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for thereasons you've explained about talking to strikers on theirdemand?Yes, Chair.MR BHAM SC:Finally, Mr Mokwena, may Iask you to go to page 20 streed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. We adjourn now until Monday morning 9:30.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news aboutCHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?No, Chair.MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morring.MR MOKWENA:MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I see.MR BHAM SC:On the Monday and theTuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for thereasons you've explained about talking to strikers on theirdemand?Yes, Chair.MR BHAM SC:Finally, Mr Mokwena, may Iask you to go to page 20 of your bundle?MR MOKWENA:20?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. We adjourn now until Monday morning 9:30.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOKWENA:I formed this opinion uponreceiving this news about –CHAIRPERSON:On the Tuesday afternoon?MR MOKWENA:Yes about the koppie.CHAIRPERSON:You hadn't formed theresolution before that?You hadn't formed theMR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:That didn't apply on theMonday or the Tuesday morning.MR MOKWENA:MR MOKWENA:No, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:I see.MR BHAM SC:On the Monday and theTuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for thereasons you've explained about talking to strikers on theirdemand?Yes, Chair.MR BHAM SC:Finally, Mr Mokwena, may Iask you to go to page 20 of your bundle?MR MOKWENA:20?MR BHAM SC:Two, zero. Mr Mokwena, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. We adjourn now until Monday morning 9:30.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOKWENA: I formed this opinion upon receiving this news about – CHAIRPERSON: On the Tuesday afternoon? MR MOKWENA: Yes about the koppie. CHAIRPERSON: You hadn't formed the resolution before that? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That didn't apply on the Monday or the Tuesday morning. MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I see. MR BHAM SC: On the Monday and the Tuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for the reasons you've explained about talking to strikers on their demand? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Finally, Mr Mokwena, may I ask you to go to page 20 of your bundle? MR MOKWENA: 20? MR BHAM SC: Two, zero. Mr Mokwena, you recognise the transcript.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. We adjourn now until Monday morning 9:30.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOKWENA: I formed this opinion upon receiving this news about – CHAIRPERSON: On the Tuesday afternoon? MR MOKWENA: Yes about the koppie. CHAIRPERSON: You hadn't formed the resolution before that? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That didn't apply on the Monday or the Tuesday morring. MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I see. MR BHAM SC: On the Monday and the Tuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for the reasons you've explained about talking to strikers on their demand? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Finally, Mr Mokwena, may I ask you to go to page 20 of your bundle? MR MOKWENA: 20? MR BHAM SC: Two, zero. Mr Mokwena, you recognise the transcript. MR MOKWENA: Yes, I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. We adjourn now until Monday morning 9:30.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOKWENA: I formed this opinion upon receiving this news about – CHAIRPERSON: On the Tuesday afternoon? MR MOKWENA: Yes about the koppie. CHAIRPERSON: You hadn't formed the resolution before that? MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That didn't apply on the Monday or the Tuesday morning. MR MOKWENA: No, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: I see. MR BHAM SC: On the Monday and the Tuesday did you nonetheless have the same attitude for the reasons you've explained about talking to strikers on their demand? MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. MR BHAM SC: Finally, Mr Mokwena, may I ask you to go to page 20 of your bundle? MR MOKWENA: 20? MR BHAM SC: Two, zero. Mr Mokwena, you recognise the transcript. MR MOKWENA: Yes, I do. MR BHAM SC: I have no doubt there'll be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MOKWENA: Yes, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, thank you. I think it's appropriate now for us to adjourn – MR BHAM SC: It's appropriate. CHAIRPERSON: - until 9:30 on Monday morning. MR BHAM SC: May I just say this? There was a document given to us by the families, subject to anything coming out of there, I have no further questions. If there is anything coming from the document which I haven't had a chance to consider yet, then I might need five minutes on – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no you indicated that to me in chambers and I said it would be in order. MR BHAM SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. We adjourn now until Monday morning 9:30.

#### Pretoria

				Page
A	afternoon 37900:15,20	answers 37846:10	attain 37843:25	37836:12,14,22
abdomen 37854:16,18	37900:23 37901:3	anticipate 37882:24	attempts 37899:20	37837:17 37859:16
Abey 37880:15,20	37902:8,16,25	anxious 37839:17	attend 37836:1 37837:7	Babalo's 37835:16
37881:23,23	37903:3	anybody 37901:23	37837:10 37838:7	37836:20 37837:14
ability 37828:23	age 37812:21 37813:19	37902:2	attendance 37824:23	back 37807:12,18,18
<b>able</b> 37811:14	37822:10 37826:19	Anyway 37872:25	37825:1,5	37807:20 37815:25
37817:16 37843:2	37827:21 37848:12	apparently 37893:13	attended 37832:23	37841:5,7,17 37846:1
37853:15 37862:7	<b>aged</b> 37851:5	<b>appeal</b> 37831:1,14,14	37841:22 37854:13	37853:2 37856:5
37868:12,15 37870:8	Agnes 37864:14	<b>appear</b> 37875:12	attending 37806:18,22	37860:23 37864:8
37870:13 37885:16	<b>ago</b> 37832:6 37838:3	apply 37895:23	37827:13 37832:3	37869:2 37874:24
<b>absent</b> 37853:14	37846:21 37884:11	37896:1 37903:8	37838:7	37876:14 37889:23
absolutely 37901:22	37885:7,10	<b>appointed</b> 37829:3,5	attention 37839:7	37892:17 37896:23
accede 37891:6	<b>agree</b> 37886:5	appreciated 37872:20	37896:4	backwards 37831:3
acceded 37842:7	agreed 37845:15	approached 37898:19	attitude 37902:14,15	<b>bad</b> 37808:25,25
accept 37818:3	37891:2,7	appropriate 37876:24	37903:13	37845:20
37821:11 37854:7,9	agreement 37891:3	37905:3,4	attorney 37818:21	badly 37822:15
37857:11,18	<b>ahead</b> 37892:4	approved 37886:22	37824:6	37900:21 37901:1
accepted 37842:5	airtime 37851:1	37887:2 37888:9	attorneys 37825:2	bakery 37828:16
accommodate 37831:3	Akhona 37840:1,12,12	37897:16	37870:19	balance 37831:15
37831:7	37840:16,21,25	Arch 37880:13	August 37806:16	Baleni 37892:22
accompany 37812:5	37841:5,13,19,23,24	area 37806:14,14	37807:8 37812:18,20	37893:8 37898:6
account 37847:18	Akhona's 37840:24	37807:3,4 37809:23	37814:10 37815:3	Baloyi 37811:23
achieved 37837:9,12	37841:14,15,21	37826:11 37882:25	37816:13,17,19	37812:2,9
act 37821:25 37833:7	37842:10	argument 37857:11	37826:10,13,21	Banele 37840:8
action 37814:5	Albert 37880:16,19	arguments 37814:7	37827:3,5,10,13	<b>bank</b> 37847:18
37827:14 37841:3	Alfred 37841:14	arisen 37889:12	37829:17,19 37830:1	<b>bar</b> 37872:18
37868:4 37886:25	<b>alive</b> 37807:13	<b>armed</b> 37845:7	37835:25 37841:1,10	barely 37843:16
37899:22	37852:20 37853:7	arrange 37811:10,23	37841:11 37845:6,15	Barnard 37873:9
add 37833:12 37837:20	37855:1 37857:14	37812:4	37845:19,19,22	37875:25
37837:22 37861:15	<b>allow</b> 37859:3	arranged 37880:18	37846:5 37851:19	Barnes 37884:23
37866:25 37890:15	<b>allowance</b> 37890:7,14	37882:22	37852:7,24 37853:16	37885:16,17,18
37890:17	37890:17 37897:16	arrangements 37872:6	37854:13,20,24	<b>based</b> 37897:4
added 37842:13	allowed 37852:21	arrested 37808:14	37859:23 37860:3,8	<b>basic</b> 37843:25
addition 37841:24	<b>allows</b> 37831:17	37852:13 37853:4	37860:11,25	37897:21
additional 37829:6	alright 37877:24	37857:2	37865:15,17,21	<b>basis</b> 37834:20
address 37820:5,9	37885:12 37886:15	<b>arrive</b> 37890:17	37866:22 37880:10	37847:14 37895:1,4
37821:3	37888:14,14	arrived 37807:7	37880:13 37887:19	Basotho 37863:24,25
addressed 37893:12	ambitions 37829:14	37809:12	37887:25 37889:13	bearing 37862:3
37896:16	AMCU 37893:12	ashamed 37869:17	37892:19,20 37893:1	bears 37888:19
adjourn 37850:2	37894:6,16,18	asked 37807:17,23	37893:3,12,22	beg 37812:25 37813:2
37905:3,16	amplification 37819:16	37809:16 37816:3,17	37896:6,13 37897:11	37826:24 37837:20
ADJOURNED	analysis 37882:24	37835:12 37836:1,9	37898:20 37899:2	beggars 37822:12
37905:18	37892:1	37845:23 37852:10	37904:12	beginning 37879:23
adjournment 37850:2	Andries 37862:17	37854:4 37861:21	<b>aunt</b> 37813:14	37896:22
ADJOURNS 37850:4	37864:4 37867:7,22	37865:12,17	37816:19 37826:21	behalf 37806:5,9
37873:5	37868:1,2,8,16	37868:18 37875:8	37827:3	37812:16 37818:5,20
adjustment 37890:23	37870:4	37880:17 37888:4	authorisation 37888:17	37819:9,22,22
37892:11	and/or 37821:22	asking 37810:13	authorised 37884:17	37823:18 37824:15
adjustments 37891:8	Anele 37832:2	37846:7,8 37853:5	37887:5 37888:21,23	37825:6,13 37826:14
37892:6,6,7	angered 37899:13	37856:14 37897:14	authority 37806:15	37830:3,4,20 37833:9
admin 37901:13	Anglo 37890:12,15,19	37897:15	available 37825:12	37833:24 37837:23
adult 37819:3,11,19	37891:25 37892:1,3,7	asks 37822:24	37830:10,12 37870:9	37839:1,3,19 37840:1
37826:9 37832:1	37897:18	assist 37811:16	37875:13	37842:21 37855:23
37834:5	Ango 37854:11,11	37821:21 37829:4	avoid 37898:11	37872:16
advance 37845:3	angry 37823:5	assistance 37821:2	avoidable 37821:13	behave 37895:25
advised 37892:24,25	37831:23 37899:19	37823:9,11 37842:1	avoided 37861:20	beings 37870:1
37893:25	animal 37849:10	37849:12,13	aware 37854:10	<b>belief</b> 37849:3
affirm 37873:12	animals 37869:25	assisted 37837:11	37859:7 37879:18	believe 37821:13
afford 37834:12	Anita 37851:6	37861:11	37889:21,21	37822:1 37847:8
afraid 37846:6	annual 37828:6	assisting 37807:22	37896:24 37900:10	37852:14,15 37859:3
	answer 37836:8	associate 37842:14		37860:6 37894:9
37860:18 37870:4	37865:16 37869:4	37855:22 37861:16	В	37898:22 37899:1
27005.70		associates 37848:3	<b>B</b> 37890:21 37891:5,15	believed 37854:25
37885:20	3/88/:/.9.10			
Africa 37822:2	37887:7,9,10 answered 37836:7			
Africa 37822:2 37860:13,14	answered 37836:7	<b>assure</b> 37814:4 37857:7	37891:19,22	37855:3 37897:23
Africa 37822:2				

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Pretoria

				Page
belonged 37863:24	briefly 37881:13	called 37815:23	<b>chambers</b> 37905:14	<b>clean</b> 37831:25
belonging 37894:17	bring 37862:7	37816:14,19 37823:9	<b>chance</b> 37817:3	clear 37897:1 37899:6
belongs 37894:10	37882:10	37840:6 37843:13	37851:23 37905:11	clearly 37814:25
<b>Ben</b> 37856:3	broader 37821:22	37852:20 37860:3	change 37898:20	37823:5
bending 37831:3	broke 37837:4	37874:11 37886:24	changed 37898:23	client 37824:11
<b>benefit</b> 37824:7	brother 37807:17,18	37901:17	37899:7	climate 37844:16
benefited 37847:12	37813:1,25 37814:2	calls 37880:9,14	chaos 37899:14	clip 37825:9
bereavement 37831:4,4	37815:11,15 37816:2	37892:21 37893:7	Chaskalson 37839:4	close 37820:14 37827:9
<b>best</b> 37845:5 37857:12	37816:18 37817:3,7,8	call-back 37850:25	37871:10,15 37872:2	37828:20 37850:21
37872:17	37817:22 37840:17	can't 37818:11 37847:8	37878:11	37901:20
<b>better</b> 37835:14	37840:24 37846:25	37871:15	chastisement 37875:20	closure 37811:25
37842:6 37844:16,19	37852:8 37853:1	Cape 37813:20	37875:21	37872:1
beyond 37825:4	37864:4,5,16,24	37831:19,20 37834:6	<b>check</b> 37877:2	clothes 37832:11
<b>big</b> 37847:9 37851:14	37865:1,2,18,24	37836:20 37837:9	<b>chest</b> 37846:14	37834:13 37841:18
biological 37834:7	brothers 37815:14	37840:11 37841:12	chief 37877:15,18	37844:9 37856:21
<b>birds</b> 37848:16	37827:19	37843:8 37850:17	child 37814:10,19	37865:4 37866:4
<b>bit</b> 37886:21 37903:24	brother's 37817:23	capital 37881:10,12,15	37838:1 37844:6	coach 37843:13
black 37894:14	37837:5	37881:18,20 37882:6	37848:8 37849:7,11	coffin 37807:23
<b>blame</b> 37822:18	brought 37837:1	37882:10,25	37856:8,11,12,13,13	37836:21 37860:14
bleeding 37870:5	brown 37883:21	<b>car</b> 37858:24	37856:13 37862:3	37860:16
<b>bless</b> 37862:4	brutally 37869:24	care 37817:12	children 37808:1,2,5	collapsed 37816:23
blood 37809:21	build 37851:1 37855:10	37840:23 37844:9	37808:18 37809:24	colleague 37828:20
37838:9 37854:21	37864:19	37851:16 37856:15	37810:14 37814:9,18	colleagues 37810:6
37862:2	building 37835:22	37856:20 37869:19	37819:25 37820:2,12	37823:7 37829:24
bloodstains 37841:19	37855:8 37858:22	37896:19	37820:21 37821:22	37832:23 37836:24
<b>blurred</b> 37897:24	built 37815:18 37832:9	cared 37856:12	37822:9 37827:20	37841:22 37857:15
<b>board</b> 37881:7	37835:16,19	career 37872:17	37828:9 37829:23	37860:21 37862:13
37882:12	37837:18	cares 37856:18	37832:1,2,13 37834:8	37870:15 37872:20
Bob 37836:10 37853:10	<b>bullet</b> 37894:7,8	carry 37819:18	37835:9 37836:1	collective 37820:6
37853:12	<b>bundle</b> 37874:5,6,11,15	37838:3	37837:17 37838:4,16	column 37890:16,25
<b>bodies</b> 37822:14	37874:16,24 37875:1	carrying 37813:22	37838:18,19	37891:1,4,5,15,19,25
37839:9 37848:18	37875:3,9,14 37876:2	cars 37864:17	37840:16 37843:9,17	<b>come</b> 37807:7 37809:11
37856:21	37876:4,20,22	case 37874:15	37844:8,11 37845:24	37810:3,19 37816:3
<b>body</b> 37811:11	37877:4,18,19,20,25	categories 37889:19	37848:14,23,25	37820:1 37821:12
37816:20,21 37817:2	37878:8 37882:14	category 37889:14	37851:2,6,18 37855:7	37836:9 37841:4
37822:4 37827:5,17	37883:25 37889:23	catered 37840:22	37855:8,12 37856:9	37844:13,21
37836:14,20 37839:8	37889:24 37892:17	cattle 37835:19	37856:10,19,20	37846:25 37853:2
37839:12 37841:15	37893:11 37899:10	cause 37841:16	37858:25 37859:15	37854:2 37856:5
37846:11,12 37847:5	37903:18	37852:4 37854:18	37861:1,9 37862:7,8	37860:13 37861:3
37847:5 37853:14,15	<b>bundles</b> 37875:12	37866:3 37867:13	37864:5,12,21	37865:13,14
37854:14,15,19	37877:15,17	caused 37827:6	37865:3 37866:7,10	37874:24 37876:14
37855:5 37860:14,16	burial 37836:23	37829:21 37848:7	37866:12 37869:19	<b>comes</b> 37806:14
37860:17 37866:1,2	37837:1	causing 37808:14	37869:19	37815:25
<b>bold</b> 37876:3	<b>buried</b> 37817:8	celebrating 37835:22	children's 37808:10	comfortable 37843:4
Bongani 37825:16	burned 37821:19	<b>Celine</b> 37843:18	37859:19 37866:8	coming 37833:17
37826:9	37822:15	cemetery 37829:18	37868:23	37854:21 37869:2
Boniswa 37835:11	burning 37822:4	central 37829:19	choose 37807:23	37899:3 37905:9,10
37836:4,8 37837:4	buses 37817:10	centre 37881:12	37860:13,16	commenced 37845:6
<b>born</b> 37806:15,20	business 37820:22	certain 37811:1	chose 37899:22	commencement
37808:1 37820:11	37829:14,15	certificates 37809:24	Christmas 37844:13	37893:21
37827:18,22	37864:23	Chairman 37830:23,25	church 37843:12	comment 37823:25
37834:17,19 37844:6	businesses 37820:22	37831:13 37833:22	37850:20	comments 37830:25
<b>bottom</b> 37833:5	butter 37817:16	37834:3,18 37837:10	circulating 37821:18	commiserations
37876:9	<b>buy</b> 37834:12 37835:20	37837:18 37840:4	circumstances 37825:4	37862:14 37870:16
bought 37835:17,18,19	37837:17 37858:24	37842:11,23 37843:5	37827:15 37829:25	<b>commission</b> 37806:2,18
37837:1 37844:8	37864:17	37847:25 37848:4	37831:9 37849:18,22	37806:22 37808:9,17
37865:2	~	37849:13 37850:11	37851:10 37857:8	37810:4,12,13
<b>box</b> 37807:10	C	37850:14 37855:19	37867:12 37868:19	37817:18,19 37820:3
branch 37852:8,9	call 37837:13 37858:19	37857:22 37858:3,13	citizens 37869:15	37820:9 37822:2
37853:9,10,12	37858:22 37860:7	37861:13 37862:20	<b>civil</b> 37869:9	37824:19,20 37825:5
bread 37817:16	37864:7 37865:5,16	37862:22 37864:2	civilians 37869:14	37826:2,8,15
breadwinner 37820:16	37868:9 37874:22,23	37866:22 37878:9	claim 37868:19	37829:25 37830:4,5
37832:10 37841:25	37874:23,25 37886:7	37886:14 37888:2	clarification 37880:11	37831:2,6 37833:4
57652.10 57641.25		2500444		27027.0 10 27042.0
37844:6 37864:24	37893:3,6 37894:4	37904:14	<b>clarify</b> 37877:14	37837:8,10 37842:9
<b>3</b> 7844:6 37864:24 <b>break</b> 37821:8 37873:2	37896:7 37901:15	chamber 37825:24	37880:8 37900:14	37847:20,21
37844:6 37864:24				

#### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

				Page
37849:10,13,24	37833:20 37838:12	correctly 37832:5	dated 37877:5	37858:6 37863:3
37850:4,4,5 37855:18	37842:18 37857:18	37904:24	37878:22 37893:11	37870:21 37871:20
37857:4 37866:19,21	37862:14	cost 37820:1	daughter 37812:17	December 37814:8
37870:12 37873:5,5,6	conducted 37840:12	<b>Costa</b> 37880:21	37813:9 37830:24	37817:9 37829:9
37873:17 37875:13	conference 37880:9	37896:14,24	37831:21 37833:12	37835:24 37856:18
37879:7 37880:11	37893:3,6 37896:7	37897:10 37898:17	37837:4	decide 37895:20
37881:14 37884:8	<b>confirm</b> 37860:9	37898:19	day 37817:8,15	decided 37896:9
37885:6 37894:10	37876:11,11 37878:5	costs 37844:12	37822:4,5 37824:20	37897:20
37896:17 37899:15	37878:23 37894:1	<b>couldn't</b> 37816:18	37824:24 37827:14	decision 37869:21
37900:9 37905:18	confirmation 37853:21	37871:5	37827:15 37840:13	37895:19,23
Commissioner	<b>confirmed</b> 37853:13	counsel 37833:19	37843:1 37846:25	37896:17,19 37897:4
37811:18 37873:8	37855:4 37876:17	37872:18	37851:24 37858:19	deeds 37862:5
37874:4,8 37875:24	confirming 37853:25	counselling 37853:20	37861:3 37864:7	deep 37847:16
Commissioners	confirms 37888:20	37854:3	37869:5 37888:1	deepest 37866:11
37825:17 37839:8	conflicts 37889:2	counter-industrial	37893:19 37900:5	deeply 37818:4
37842:24 37843:6	congratulations	37886:25	37901:3 37902:17	deficit 37891:20
37847:25 37850:12	37872:16 37873:1	country 37898:2	days 37864:6 37869:5	deleted 37879:14,24
37858:4 37861:13	conscience 37901:22	couple 37903:25	37887:25	demand 37844:15
		course 37823:13		
37862:21 37866:23	<b>consent</b> 37890:24		day-to-day 37895:1	37879:18 37889:7,8
<b>commit</b> 37871:16	<b>consider</b> 37905:11	37891:14 37893:19	dead 37847:8 37852:15	37889:14,18 37896:9
committed 37821:25	consideration 37818:9	court 37818:7	37853:4,22 37854:4,5	37896:10,23,25
committee 37882:11,12	37839:17 37845:1	37895:18,23 37896:1	37854:8 37855:4	37897:2 37903:15
<b>common</b> 37883:16	considered 37896:15	cousin 37815:13	deal 37816:24 37822:9	demanded 37868:8
37895:2	37897:7	37827:4 37832:18	37823:3,4,15	demanding 37845:1
communicate 37897:1	consistently 37898:21	37841:14 37859:20	37829:21 37836:18	demands 37831:15
communicated	<b>Constance</b> 37826:21	37901:16,17,25	37838:17 37881:10	37842:7 37889:20
37818:16 37824:10	37827:4 37901:12,17	coverage 37825:10	37886:11 37890:6	demonstrate 37869:12
37851:21 37889:14	<b>Constance's</b> 37901:24	covered 37823:14	37893:2 37895:9,16	department 37830:9
37889:18 37896:14	consultation 37837:2	37877:9 37878:8	37895:17	37881:22
37897:10 37898:16	contact 37816:16	37881:19	dealing 37825:10	dependant 37835:10
37898:23,24	37830:8	<b>cow</b> 37837:1	37878:2 37888:6	dependants 37814:8
37900:11				-
	<b>contacted</b> 37836:6	<b>co-workers</b> 37808:16	37892:19 37894:21	37831:25 37859:14
communicating	37837:14 37846:23	cracks 37841:18	37896:12	37864:11
37896:22 37899:2	content 37823:18	<b>cried</b> 37837:4	<b>deals</b> 37883:11	depended 37808:8
communication	37837:22 37894:2,2	critiqued 37889:1	dealt 37870:24	37838:1
37898:22 37899:5	continue 37831:15	<b>cross</b> 37884:23,25	37875:18	dependent 37808:6
<b>communiqué</b> 37897:12	37862:4 37891:7	cross-examination	dearly 37829:23	37828:2 37832:1
<b>company</b> 37849:4	continued 37831:4	37903:24	death 37806:17	dependents 37843:14
37888:16,18,21,23	<b>continues</b> 37841:5	crucial 37832:11	37807:13 37815:19	37851:4 37859:2
compared 37891:18	contributing 37856:7	37897:19	37816:12,22 37817:5	describe 37817:6
compares 37835:5	contributions 37848:9	cruel 37821:13 37827:6	37821:1,4,8,9,12,12	description 37878:8
comparison 37890:11	control 37825:4	cry 37822:4	37826:17,18,21	<b>deserve</b> 37869:24
compiled 37886:24	conversation 37832:16	currently 37858:21	37827:3,6,8,15	37870:2
				deserved 37872:22
complained 37844:24	37893:1,5,22,24	<b>customary</b> 37806:21	37828:13,15	
37845:20	37894:3	37896:25	37829:21 37830:1	<b>desire</b> 37866:11
complaint 37832:15	<b>convey</b> 37857:20	<b>customs</b> 37836:19,22	37832:17,24 37833:2	desires 37872:1
complete 37858:23	convinced 37808:15	<b>cycle</b> 37821:5,8	37833:8 37837:5	desperately 37860:8
completed 37871:5	<b>cope</b> 37821:14		37841:16,23	despite 37853:23
completely 37816:25	37869:20	D	37842:11 37843:23	detail 37884:3
completeness 37874:19	copies 37825:17	<b>da</b> 37880:21 37896:14	37845:21 37846:17	details 37826:16
<b>Compound</b> 37887:22	<b>copy</b> 37870:9 37880:2,4	37896:24 37897:10	37846:20,23 37847:2	37870:10,13
37888:11	37887:21	37898:17,19	37848:8,23,25	detained 37852:20
computer 37861:7,8	corner 37876:3	daily 37843:11	37852:10 37853:20	devastated 37833:3
<b>concede</b> 37891:11	corporate 37881:19	37869:14 37895:4	37854:7,9,18 37857:1	37866:18
conceded 37891:15	37895:6,8	<b>Dali</b> 37872:15,15	37857:2 37861:2	develop 37883:12
concentrate 37809:25	corpse 37846:15	danger 37823:6	37865:21,24 37866:4	developing 37883:19
concerned 37859:23	37868:24	dangerous 37845:1	37866:16,18	development 37881:19
37865:11	correct 37837:25	37869:23,23 37870:2	37867:13 37900:9,10	37881:20 37882:25
concerns 37816:10	37848:3 37857:3	dark 37860:19	37901:21	developments
concludes 37872:11	37863:5 37876:16	darkness 37867:24	deaths 37899:11	37880:18
27017 14	37879:20,24,25	dastard 37821:25	debts 37821:21	diabetes 37838:9
condition 37817:11	37889:10 37892:15	<b>data</b> 37882:24	37847:17,19,19	<b>Dibuku</b> 37827:9
37865:1				
	37895:14 37901:4	date 37810:4 37876:10	decease 37820:5	Didigile 37854:11
37865:1		<b>date</b> 37810:4 37876:10 37876:12 37878:24	decease 37820:5 deceased 37806:5	<b>Didigile</b> 37854:11 <b>didn't</b> 37826:25
37865:1 conditions 37816:10	37895:14 37901:4	37876:12 37878:24		
37865:1 conditions 37816:10 37835:14 37844:24	3789 <b>5</b> :14 37901:4 <b>corrected</b> 37904:20		deceased 37806:5	didn't 37826:25

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

**RealTime Transcriptions** 

				Page
37901:19 37903:8	37886:19,20	37866:10	<b>enjoy</b> 37828:15	expand 37829:14
die 37810:8 37832:25	37887:21,23	effect 37817:5	<b>enjoyed</b> 37829:7	expect 37810:7 37833:4
37844:4 37847:10	37889:25 37905:8,10	37832:24 37892:1	enormous 37829:22	37842:2 37847:20
37900:4	documents 37874:5,12	effecting 37845:17	<b>enquire</b> 37838:13,14	expected 37848:10
<b>died</b> 37806:16	37876:2 37883:13	eight 37832:13	enquired 37836:6	37866:15
37808:22,24 37809:2	37891:5	either 37811:19	entertained 37897:2,14	expecting 37855:18
37811:1,2,3 37812:21	doesn't 37818:2	37842:3 37894:16,18	entirely 37828:2	37861:6
37813:18 37814:19	doing 37811:20	elder 37840:24	erase 37846:18	expenses 37837:12
37815:3 37816:13,23	37812:14 37821:19	37845:23	erected 37851:11	experience 37812:7
37821:15 37832:19	37830:21 37831:24	elected 37828:19	erroneously 37879:10	37829:2 37846:17
37834:7 37836:12,16	37835:23 37839:18	37829:1	errors 37904:19	37857:17 37896:21
37836:23 37837:25	37840:2 37848:14	elevated 37895:7	especially 37822:8	37896:23 37899:25
37841:20,24	37857:12 37858:20	Eleven 37843:13	37851:23	37900:5 37901:20
37843:16 37846:2,14	37884:7	Elliotdale 37843:8	essentials 37840:24	37900:5 57901:20
37846:14 37848:19	don't 37816:21	else's 37832:9	establish 37830:1	<b>experiences</b> 37872:22
37849:1,3,4,7,22	37817:4 37819:12	Emma 37827:22	estimate 37891:1	<b>explain</b> 37843:14
37852:12,15,23	37825:18 37839:5	emotional 37812:6,7	ethnic 37863:22	37860:12 37880:11
37853:1,13,22,24,25	37842:1 37847:14	37846:13 37867:10	evasive 37846:9	37888:13,15,16
37854:6,12,20,24	37856:20 37871:5,9	37867:13	evening 37851:23	37894:10 37896:19
37855:1,2 37856:16	37871:16 37889:18	emotionally 37837:5	evenings 37850:24	37897:13 37899:15
37857:14 37860:12	37899:24 37900:4	37841:21	37864:8	37899:20
37865:24 37866:5,20	door 37809:17	emphasise 37897:19	event 37854:6 37859:9	explained 37836:24
37866:22 37868:2,3,3	doubt 37899:4	employ 37817:22	37895:25	37852:22 37865:7
37868:20 37871:4,8	37901:22 37903:23	37818:13	events 37865:15	37894:25 37903:14
37871:14,23	doubtless 37839:16	employed 37843:22	37880:22 37892:19	explanation 37902:24
difference 37890:20	<b>Doves</b> 37847:6	37851:13 37868:6	37893:2 37900:25	express 37831:16
37891:16,22	drafted 37886:21	employee 37823:24	eventually 37874:23	expression 37831:11
different 37897:12	draw 37839:7 37896:4	37832:7 37852:2	everybody 37814:3	extend 37818:6
37898:16,21 37899:7	dream 37851:3	37881:24 37882:1	37825:24 37872:1	37833:19 37838:11
difficult 37821:9	37864:23	37894:9	evidence 37823:14	37842:18 37862:14
37845:21 37867:14	drill 37889:7	employees 37818:14,14	37857:10 37867:15	37870:15 37872:16
difficulty 37878:12,14	drilling 37890:7	37841:7 37845:10,14	37872:12 37873:17	extended 37808:8
directly 37833:8	driver 37828:13	37847:2 37880:15	evidence-taking	37820:14,23 37821:6
directors 37881:7	37843:22	37894:13,15,20	37873:3	extent 37831:17
disagreements	due 37825:3 37868:18	37895:1 37899:12	exact 37871:19,22	37894:11
37828:24	duly 37845:3		37902:12	extra 37831:7
	•	employer 37816:6		
disciplines 37881:24	<b>Dumazulu</b> 37813:19,24	37822:11 37823:5	exactly 37824:2	extracted 37825:10
discouraged 37898:6	duty 37823:6	37837:14,14 37845:5	37860:12 37878:9	E&DM/Mining
discover 37870:13	dying 37899:23	37845:10 37860:24	37898:24	37887:22
discovered 37854:23	<b>d.s.s</b> 37875:25	37895:24	EXAMINATION	E
discuss 37880:21,24		employers 37814:6	37876:1	<b>F</b>
discussed 37896:8	E	37816:9	examined 37884:24	faceless 37868:19
37897:5	<b>ear</b> 37836:15	employing 37818:9	37885:1	facing 37823:6
discussion 37894:12	earlier 37875:15	employment 37807:4	example 37889:1	fact 37811:25 37814:11
37904:25	37894:3	37840:19 37847:13	excellence 37881:12	37824:22 37831:2
discussions 37880:9	early 37807:10 37885:2	37848:11,13	<b>EXCO</b> 37881:4	37835:4 37839:6,15
37896:12 37904:1	earn 37897:17	enable 37831:10	37882:7,8,11 37883:3	37853:23 37888:19
dismissed 37842:4	earned 37852:5	enclosure 37870:1	37883:5,6,12,15,17	factor 37897:7
dispersed 37847:4	37865:8	encourage 37864:9	37883:21 37884:13	factors 37897:5
display 37869:11	ears 37854:22	37895:3	37884:15 37888:4,5,8	faded 37867:9,24
dispute 37832:25	Easter 37814:8	endeavour 37825:14	37888:19 37896:15	failed 37844:22
37833:1 37845:10,13	37828:6 37835:24	37844:21 37848:22	37897:16 37898:19	37866:9
disruption 37821:9	37844:13	ended 37814:7 37846:5	37898:20	faith 37862:6
distraught 37899:19	Eastern 37813:20	37899:5	executive 37880:25	familiar 37884:3
distress 37867:13	37831:18,20 37834:6	ends 37877:20	37881:17,22	families 37806:5
disturbed 37837:5	37836:20 37837:9	37878:12	executives 37884:17	37808:8 37831:3,10
division 37881:11	37840:11 37841:12	enforce 37852:1	37888:18,20	
				37831:16 37839:3
doctors 37809:20	37843:8 37850:17	enforced 37889:4	exercise 37883:21	37847:22,24
37837:6,6	eat 37810:14 37856:9	enforcing 37844:17	exhibit 37874:9	37870:20 37871:6,12
document 37811:19	37856:18,20	engage 37844:20,22	37876:18 37877:2,6,7	37871:19 37905:8
37876:7 37882:16,16	eats 37856:13	37895:1 37896:18	37877:8 37878:7	family's 37833:19
37882:21 37883:2,11	economic 37844:16	37897:3,20 37898:7	37884:1 37885:15,17	37839:5
37883:15,17,22,24,24	educate 37861:9	37898:11	37904:18	far 37816:15 37839:9
37884:2,3,4,6,13,14	educated 37868:7	engaged 37845:13	exhibits 37875:2	37845:25 37866:20
37884:19,20 37885:6	education 37838:17	37897:23	existing 37876:20,22	37883:18
37885:13 37886:7,17	37843:25 37856:8	engagement 37897:21	exonerated 37875:19	far-reaching 37897:25

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page
fataliting 27922.1	27820.2 27822.25	27989.1 27000.2	27996.01 27997.4 14	
<b>fatalities</b> 37833:1	37820:3 37822:25	37888:1 37900:2	37886:21 37887:4,14	37846:14 37854:18
father 37808:18	37824:21 37826:20	friend 37861:25,25	37888:7 37892:22	37854:21
37809:2 37821:19	37827:3 37830:25	friendly 37829:7	37893:10,23	Н
37826:16,18 37827:8	37831:2 37835:15	friends 37829:24	37895:15,21 37896:4	
37827:12,18,20,22,23	37844:6 37845:12	37834:10 37861:21	37899:12,22 37900:1	hadn't 37870:23
37828:3,5,9,12,16,18	37850:2 37859:23	front 37876:2 37882:14	37901:18,23 37902:1	37903:5
37828:21,23 37829:6	37879:4 37884:7,15	fulfil 37855:13 37859:1	37903:18,25	half 37889:9
37829:19 37831:21	37887:8 37889:12	<b>full</b> 37831:10	God 37862:4 37873:20	Hambrook 37828:1
37831:22 37832:8,9	37897:7,7	fully 37823:16	37873:21,22,23	37829:18
37832:19,21 37833:6	five 37814:12 37832:1	37849:23 37857:15	goes 37822:5 37848:11	hand 37811:19
37835:16 37838:2	37832:5 37839:23,24	37888:21,22,24,25	37879:19 37880:9	37867:15 37868:1
37840:15 37843:8	37864:11 37874:16	Fumanigile 37832:18	37894:5,19	37873:19 37885:23
37855:9 37861:6,7,10	37905:12	37832:20	going 37806:4,6	handed 37839:1
37866:9	flowed 37862:2	functioning 37838:24	37809:24 37810:2	handled 37869:8
fathers 37862:9,9	follow 37819:1,2	functions 37829:13	37811:20 37812:12	hands 37810:8
father's 37815:19	37825:23	<b>funeral</b> 37817:10	37825:11 37830:17	happen 37818:11
37826:14 37827:6,25	followed 37810:4	37829:16 37832:23	37834:14 37838:17	37848:10 37854:7
37828:25 37829:16	37817:19	37836:24 37841:22	37842:1,13 37847:14	37866:6
37830:1 37833:2	following 37827:15	37847:7 37860:20	37857:10 37860:4	happened 37817:3
fault 37826:5				
	37901:23	<b>Funerals</b> 37847:7	37862:18 37866:6,16	37848:7 37882:4
favourable 37818:9	follows 37806:19	<b>Funzama</b> 37806:20,24	37869:18,19 37871:4	37891:10 37892:4
favourite 37850:20	37825:16 37826:2,8	37807:5	37871:17 37878:1,4	37900:25
fears 37860:10	37834:5	<b>furniture</b> 37835:20	37884:2 37889:12	happening 37860:1,7
February 37806:22	food 37808:21,22	37837:17	37891:17 37899:16	happens 37900:2
37876:10	37809:15 37810:15	further 37844:17	37900:3,12 37903:25	happier 37807:1
fee 37843:22	37817:14 37822:13	37892:13 37904:15	37904:9	happy 37808:12
feel 37817:7 37821:20	37832:11 37835:18	37905:9	good 37808:24	37810:23 37840:13
37821:24 37847:9	37840:22 37844:8		37817:11 37821:23	37853:8 37855:21
37851:25 37854:5	foot 37809:16	G	37828:21,23	37861:15 37865:9
feeling 37817:6	forehead 37841:17	<b>Ga</b> 37847:6	37829:20 37851:25	37898:8
37821:11,24	forests 37848:18	gained 37872:23,23	37852:4 37862:5	hard 37820:13 37821:8
feelings 37811:10	form 37861:7	gap 37829:22	37876:24 37898:2	37852:5 37865:8
37820:6 37831:11	formal 37843:24	gardening 37831:24	goods 37864:18	harm 37870:1
fees 37815:19 37828:11				Harrismith 37828:8
	37871:21	gather 37834:18	gotten 37846:22	
37844:10 37851:16	formed 37902:4,15,23	gathered 37844:18	government 37817:21	hasn't 37811:25
37859:19,21 37865:3	37902:24 37903:1,5	gathering 37841:8	37837:1,11,16	37818:15 37830:13
37866:8	former 37818:13	37894:9	37855:6,10,12	hate 37869:8
fellow 37808:16	37823:24	generate 37864:18	37869:17,21	haven't 37905:11
37828:22 37829:8	forms 37894:9	37868:12,13,16,16	Graeme 37887:12	head 37810:8 37821:7
37847:1	forth 37849:23	George 37832:18	grandchildren 37808:7	37836:15,16
felt 37829:23 37841:20	forward 37861:4	getting 37811:25	37829:23 37832:3,13	37839:11 37841:17
37845:7 37852:11,13	37862:4	37836:8 37844:5	grandfather 37842:25	37841:17 37846:11
37854:23 37855:2	found 37811:12	37856:23 37902:22	37843:3 37848:1	37889:1
37898:11	37812:19 37816:20	gifts 37861:5	grant 37830:10,12	headed 37881:25
female 37819:3,11,19	37816:21 37817:21	give 37808:12 37820:21	grave 37855:15	37882:1
37834:5 37840:7	37827:17 37839:9,13	37825:19,19	great 37821:8 37827:7	heads 37844:12
<b>Fezile</b> 37832:2	37840:19 37847:5	37831:10,16 37838:6	37829:21,21	health 37868:25
			'	
<b>fight</b> 37845:9	37854:15 37865:20	37839:16 37846:10	37834:10 37853:7	37883:14 hear 27808.17 27824.5
figure 37843:9	37866:21 37871:20	37853:11 37870:10	37867:13	hear 37808:17 37824:5
final 37832:22	37901:14	37873:17 37881:14	grew 37838:5 37862:8	37841:23 37845:12
37862:16	four 37808:1,7 37814:9	37887:8 37892:1	grief 37811:9 37857:16	37847:23 37855:18
finalising 37811:18	37820:12 37827:20	37897:1 37899:24	grievance 37844:23	37857:10 37870:24
Finally 37903:17	37851:5 37881:11	37900:4	37896:14	37885:5 37901:18
financial 37820:25	37882:5 37884:11	<b>given</b> 37818:9	grievances 37869:13,22	heard 37814:5 37816:1
37841:25	37885:10	37822:14 37866:2	37894:21	37816:5,8 37818:8
financially 37808:6	Fourbelt 37826:20	37877:6,15 37878:12	grieving 37841:22	37845:21 37849:25
37820:7 37840:22	fourth 37879:23	37905:8	gripped 37821:6	37854:5 37855:2
find 37809:2 37816:18	framework 37896:1	go 37810:22 37816:15	groceries 37851:16	37857:9 37866:16
37817:3 37829:25	Frans 37819:20,24	37822:9 37831:6	37865:3	37885:5 37900:24
37840:18 37858:20	37820:11,16,16	37835:12 37837:15	group 37863:22	37901:10 37902:18
37865:18 37866:13	37821:4,7,12,20	37841:7 37846:16	37882:22 37883:1	hearing 37817:1
7.71				0
37867:14 37870:12	37823:3,6 37893:8	37853:9 37860:17,18	grow 37838:5	37841:20 37861:2
<b>finding</b> 37848:18	37898:6	37860:22 37865:6,19	grown 37855:8	37872:12
fine 37865:13	Free 37827:18	37866:12 37869:11	grown-up 37814:23	heart 37810:13
firearms 37869:12	fresh 37854:21	37871:5,9 37872:6	guilty 37817:21	37845:4 37869:7
	L'mid out 27000.10	27070.5 27004.2	gunshot 37841:16	37870:5,5
first 37806:3,7,9,13	Friday 37809:10	37879:5 37884:2	guilshot 57841.10	57870.5,5

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

#### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

				Page
heartache 37852:14	<b>hot</b> 37822:4	immediately 37839:12	individuals 37829:13	37830:9 37833:5
heartbroken 37841:20	hour 37806:3 37831:4	37846:23 37860:7	industry 37898:1	37847:20
hearts 37868:1,23,24	hours 37807:10	37897:24	inflicted 37869:7	investigated 37821:25
held 37828:15	37853:20	impact 37820:7	inform 37852:10	37830:13 37849:24
37829:16 37847:7	house 37807:11,14	37821:1 37826:16	informal 37820:22	investigation 37848:22
				6
37853:18 37856:25	37809:16 37811:3	37900:8,10	37832:8 37840:20	investigations
37887:21 37896:7	37835:20,21,22	impacted 37899:16	37851:11 37871:21	37848:21
help 37808:9 37809:1	37836:11 37837:17	impacting 37883:20	information 37853:11	invited 37844:20
37810:2,14 37816:17	37845:22 37851:1	Impala 37890:12,15,19	37857:12 37870:15	37880:19
37837:16 37849:11	37855:8,10 37858:22	37890:21,21,22	37880:17 37887:8	involved 37814:4
37859:21 37871:25	37865:4,23	37891:1,2,3,8,15,18	37900:22	37895:19,22 37904:7
37873:19,22,23	household 37820:24	37891:21,22 37892:3	informed 37826:20	irrelevant 37875:10
helped 37829:8	37835:18 37840:23	37892:7 37897:18	37827:3 37828:25	Isaiah 37826:10
37844:11 37848:20	37851:15,17 37867:9	implement 37891:2	37832:20 37841:12	<b>isn't</b> 37814:16 37839:4
helping 37814:4	37867:23	implementation	37851:21,25 37852:2	issue 37821:3 37832:16
37829:8		37890:6,25 37891:4	-	37897:17
	housekeeping 37874:3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	37853:22 37854:15	
Hemraj 37875:9	37876:24	implemented 37890:13	37860:10,13	issues 37824:8 37860:5
he'll 37815:24 37850:1	housewarming	implication 37895:6	37868:24 37872:13	37861:19 37883:19
<b>he's</b> 37818:8 37843:3	37835:21	implications 37898:1	37904:8,11	37883:20,20,22
37849:4 37876:17	<b>HR</b> 37889:1	important 37808:19	informing 37841:1	37895:2,3,5,6
hiding 37849:8,9	human 37870:1	37832:12 37839:7	37880:15	items 37881:13
high 37809:21 37838:9	37881:10,12,15,18,20	importantly 37844:9	inhuman 37822:3	it's 37812:6,13 37813:9
higher 37841:3	37882:6,10,25	37896:15	initial 37887:1	37815:5 37826:5
37892:14	37900:3	impression 37854:19	initially 37828:13	37830:12,20
highly 37828:22	humiliation 37821:14	improve 37851:9	37870:11	37838:25 37839:1
37875:11	hunt 37848:7 37856:7	inaccurate 37857:13	initiative 37832:7	37856:17 37862:17
<b>hired</b> 37868:6,10	hurting 37833:3	inaudible 37819:9	<b>injured</b> 37836:15	37871:21,25
hit 37831:12	37836:17 37837:5,15	37849:6,10 37879:16	37841:19 37900:22	37875:11 37876:20
hold 37843:24	37838:8 37849:5	37880:23 37882:4	37901:1	37876:22,24 37877:8
37862:11 37866:13	hurts 37856:22,25	37887:16	injuries 37846:12	37877:9 37878:22
holding 37866:18	husband 37807:2,3,6	incapacitated 37839:12	<b>input</b> 37882:10	37884:20 37885:19
holes 37866:4	37807:13,21	inception 37806:23	37883:18	37885:19 37886:13
holidays 37814:8	37808:12,13,15	incident 37900:7	<b>Inquiry</b> 37817:18,19	37886:19 37905:3,4
37829:10 37835:24	37809:10,19,22	37901:24 37902:17	37826:2,8 37833:4	<b>I'd</b> 37854:4 37855:1
37844:13	37810:1,5,7,9,20	included 37851:17	37837:8,10 37847:20	<b>I'll</b> 37874:23
home 37807:2	37812:1 37820:8	37853:25 37874:6,18	37847:22	<b>I'm</b> 37817:11,15
37814:25 37815:18	37850:21 37851:10	37879:10	<b>inside</b> 37817:7	
				37818:8 37819:4,11
37815:22 37816:3	37851:13,20	including 37828:10	insights 37872:23	37819:19 37820:24
37820:16 37827:25	37852:11,12 37853:8	37837:8 37842:8	insisted 37836:8	37841:21 37843:6
37828:5 37831:24	37854:1,4,5,6,8,9	37844:7 37884:18	37853:2	37846:14 37850:16
37832:5,21 37836:3	37855:1,7 37856:23	37886:10 37892:21	<b>Insofar</b> 37859:22	37851:2 37856:14
37836:11,23	37857:1,2,9,14	<b>income</b> 37864:18	inspect 37846:12	37857:13,20
37840:18,20 37841:5	37859:17 37860:10	incomplete 37822:15	inspection 37871:4,8	37858:16,25 37859:2
37841:12 37843:19	37861:8,11,25	inconsolable 37861:2	37871:13,16,21,22	37870:24 37871:24
37845:25 37846:21	37867:8,22 37868:6	incorrect 37902:16	instructed 37845:23	37902:22 37903:24
37848:9,11,12	husbands 37810:11	incorrectly 37875:12	instructions 37838:21	<b>I've</b> 37811:15 37871:8
37850:23,25	37856:16 37861:20	increase 37842:4	37850:1 37863:7	37872:23,23 37880:1
				57072.25,25 57000.1
37856:24 37858:22	husband's 37807:13	37845:9,15,17	37897:1	J
37858:22 37859:1	37811:11 37852:17	37861:22 37868:9,12	intended 37875:22	
37861:3 37864:6,19	37867:13	37868:18 37891:7,18	intent 37821:9	<b>ja</b> 37809:15,18,22
37865:13,14	hysterical 37901:14	increased 37845:18	intention 37899:7	37810:18 37821:17
homes 37829:11		37857:16 37859:25	interdict 37895:18,23	37858:8 37863:22
37856:4	<u> </u>	increases 37890:4,5	37896:1	37885:8,11 37891:20
honour 37872:21	<b>idea</b> 37887:23	37892:2,4	interests 37845:3,4	<b>Jabula</b> 37836:4,9
hooligans 37869:22	identification 37872:5	incurred 37847:19	interpreter 37849:7	Jabulile 37827:21
hope 37823:15 37825:9	identified 37827:5	indescribable 37822:3	37858:12 37867:18	37828:6,10
-	37883:22	index 37877:2,12	interrogatory 37875:22	<b>Jabulile's</b> 37828:10
37849:12 37857.3		indicate 37848:2	interrupt 37826:22	Jamieson 37880:17
37849:12 37857:3 37862:6 37870:8	Identifies 4 /x / /··v		interrupting 37835:2	
37862:6 37870:8	identifies 37822:8	indicated 27022.15	LINEELLING 1/X17'/	37893:4
37862:6 37870:8 hoped 37871:6	identify 37860:14,16	indicated 37833:15		T
37862:6 37870:8 hoped 37871:6 hopefully 37811:19	identify 37860:14,16 37871:19 37876:25	37840:15 37842:15	interruption 37815:18	Jamieson's 37880:19
37862:6 37870:8 hoped 37871:6 hopefully 37811:19 hopes 37829:24	identify 37860:14,16 37871:19 37876:25 illiterate 37870:3	37840:15 37842:15 37876:12 37878:24	<b>interruption</b> 37815:18 37815:19	January 37806:16,20
37862:6 37870:8 hoped 37871:6 hopefully 37811:19 hopes 37829:24 37857:13	identify 37860:14,16 37871:19 37876:25	37840:15 37842:15	interruption 37815:18	
37862:6 37870:8 hoped 37871:6 hopefully 37811:19 hopes 37829:24	identify 37860:14,16 37871:19 37876:25 illiterate 37870:3	37840:15 37842:15 37876:12 37878:24	<b>interruption</b> 37815:18 37815:19	January 37806:16,20
37862:6 37870:8 hoped 37871:6 hopefully 37811:19 hopes 37829:24 37857:13	identify 37860:14,16 37871:19 37876:25 illiterate 37870:3 imagined 37875:12 immeasurably	37840:15 37842:15 37876:12 37878:24 37905:13 indication 37881:14	interruption 37815:18 37815:19 intervene 37869:10	January 37806:16,20 Jijase 37840:1,6,7,12 37840:15,16
37862:6 37870:8 hoped 37871:6 hopes 37829:24 37857:13 hospital 37816:24 hostel 37835:15	identify 37860:14,16 37871:19 37876:25 illiterate 37870:3 imagined 37875:12 immeasurably 37857:16	37840:15 37842:15 37876:12 37878:24 37905:13 indication 37881:14 indignity 37822:11	interruption 37815:18 37815:19 intervene 37869:10 interview 37895:20 introduced 37890:22	January 37806:16,20 Jijase 37840:1,6,7,12 37840:15,16 JJJ192 37904:19,19
37862:6 37870:8 hoped 37871:6 hopefully 37811:19 hopes 37829:24 37857:13 hospital 37816:24	identify 37860:14,16 37871:19 37876:25 illiterate 37870:3 imagined 37875:12 immeasurably	37840:15 37842:15 37876:12 37878:24 37905:13 indication 37881:14	interruption 37815:18 37815:19 intervene 37869:10 interview 37895:20	January 37806:16,20 Jijase 37840:1,6,7,12 37840:15,16

				Page 7
37817:13 37828:15	37899:23 37900:2,21	Langa 37806:10,13,14	liked 37814:3 37850:19	37857:18 37862:15
37832:6,6 37835:13	37901:1,25	37806:16,18,21	Lilita 37843:15	37867:12 37870:16
37840:18 37843:20	killers 37808:14	37807:1,15,16,24	Lindikaya 37814:10	lost 37810:11 37817:7
37843:20 37845:2	killing 37830:2 37857:3	37808:1,4,6,8,18	line 37812:23 37839:10	37830:2 37842:9
37851:9 37862:2	37900:24 37902:18	37809:4,6,9 37810:17	37844:16 37879:12	lot 37837:6 37846:7
37866:14	knew 37814:3	37810:18,25 37811:1	37879:22,23	37857:10 37866:2
joining 37843:21	37854:10 37869:3	37811:5,10,24	37887:17 37894:25	37896:16
jokes 37814:3	37901:21	37823:25 37850:21	37895:4 37896:25	lots 37848:8
<b>Jomo</b> 37880:20	know 37807:14	Langa's 37811:8	list 37853:14,25	Louw 37823:8
37882:2	37816:21 37817:4,5	language 37863:13	listed 37881:13	love 37810:22
Joseph 37893:8	37817:18 37818:11	languished 37834:12	<b>listen</b> 37824:6	loved 37814:2
37898:5	37827:15 37830:11	late 37806:13,21	37844:22	37831:23 37834:11
<b>joy</b> 37855:2	37831:5 37834:16	37808:1 37819:11,20	listened 37816:10	37843:12,13
Julius 37806:10,13,13	37836:3 37842:1,9	37819:24 37833:11	listening 37869:21	37850:22 37864:5,5
37806:16,18,21	37847:5,14 37855:17	37835:16 37861:14	little 37844:25 37852:6	37868:25 37870:4,6
37807:15,16	37856:8,22 37859:1	37863:9	37864:21 37865:9	37871:8,23
37808:18 37831:18	37861:8,11 37863:17	latitude 37831:16	37890:18	loving 37808:23
37831:21	37863:18 37866:11	<b>law</b> 37869:9	live 37808:11 37813:24	37831:22 37858:18
<b>July</b> 37835:21	37866:19,21,22	leaders 37867:15	37822:16 37831:19	low 37832:16
37840:19 37843:15	37868:21,21,22	leadership 37829:2	37836:9 37843:7	LPD 37880:16 37888:1
37844:4 37892:8	37869:9,15 37871:16	Leah 37819:5,6	37845:25 37850:17	37893:4 37896:8
37898:17,25	37884:12 37885:9	learn 37861:7	37856:10 37858:17	lunch 37807:10
37899:21	37889:13,18	learnt 37807:13	37864:3	Luvuyo 37815:11
<b>June</b> 37840:18 37844:2	37891:12 37894:22	leave 37828:6 37844:2	lived 37815:13 37832:8	luxuries 37817:15
37883:7 37892:7	37900:24	37844:2 37852:3,3	37835:15 37840:20	
37896:24 37897:10	knowing 37848:19	37861:4 37864:17,22	37851:10 37863:19	M
37898:19,25	37862:9	leaves 37807:11	lives 37808:19 37809:3	Mabeki 37864:14
37899:20	knowledge 37845:5	37848:14	37828:7 37829:22	Mabelane 37818:20,21
	<b>known</b> 37826:11	leaving 37809:17	37830:3 37836:4	37818:25 37819:5,6,6
<u> </u>	37834:10 37895:24	Lebohang 37862:24	37856:6	37819:7,20,22,24
Karabo 37819:25	knows 37861:24	37864:3	living 37808:11	37821:22 37823:17
Karee 37815:13	37862:3	left 37807:18 37809:18	37835:14 37837:11	37824:4
37826:20 37889:8	Koloi 37860:9	37814:25 37822:15	37858:21	Magara 37856:3
37899:14	Kolosani 37845:25	37829:22 37832:5	locate 37816:18	37857:20
Kate 37819:25	37846:1	37835:13 37839:21	located 37880:20	MAHLANGU
keen 37829:11	Komana 37835:12	37839:23,24	Location 37813:19,24	37849:19
keep 37811:8 37844:11	37836:4	37840:18 37841:25	37834:6	maintain 37817:14
Kellerman 37886:24	Komane 37837:4	37843:19 37847:16	lock 37809:16	maintained 37859:20
kept 37852:12	<b>koppie</b> 37826:11	37851:8 37862:9	long 37813:4 37838:3	<b>maintenance</b> 37808:10
37869:25 37888:10	37827:16 37836:21	37867:24	37846:21 37866:8	<b>major</b> 37832:15
37898:21 Vactor 27880:15 20	37841:8 37844:19	legal 37837:3 37839:16	longstanding 37828:18	<b>majority</b> 37894:14
<b>Kgotle</b> 37880:15,20	37846:15,15 37847:3	37870:8 37871:18	Lonmin's 37826:12	making 37830:17
37881:23,23 kill 37845:11,16	37847:6 37859:24 37860:4 37865:6	37872:6,18 37896:1	look 37822:6 37835:2 37835:13,13 37851:8	37848:8,22 37882:7 37898:12
<b>KIII</b> 37845:11,16 37868:9 37899:24	37800:4 37805:0 37900:12 37901:16	legitimising 37898:12 Lesakanya 37835:9	37857:4 37860:17	37898:12 Mamoketi 37864:13
<b>killed</b> 37807:21	37900:12 37901:18	<b>Lesotho</b> 37858:17	37865:18,19	Mamokeu 37864:13 Mamres 37859:16
37808:13,16 37810:1	37901:18,19,19,20,23	37863:19	37882:23 37886:1,23	man 37808:24 37811:1
37810:20,23 37812:1	kraal 37839:10	Letabaneng 37858:17	37887:14,18	37812:19 37814:2
37812:18 37813:1	Kwadi 37880:21	letter 37893:11,14,17	37891:18	37843:11 37845:23
37814:1 37822:11	37882:2	37893:21,23 37894:2	looked 37818:15	37845:24,25
37831:22 37833:6				
1/011.77.1/0110		37898:7	3783().13 37834.15	1/800:19 1/808-18
	KwaZulu 37829:17	37898:7 letterhead 37893:12	37830:13 37834:15 37840:17 37854:21	37850:19 37858:18 37867:8.22
37835:6 37838:18	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal	letterhead 37893:12	37840:17 37854:21	37867:8,22
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5	<b>letterhead</b> 37893:12 <b>letters</b> 37872:14	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20	37867:8,22 <b>manage</b> 37898:9
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 <b>looking</b> 37807:19	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5	<b>letterhead</b> 37893:12 <b>letters</b> 37872:14	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20	37867:8,22 <b>manage</b> 37898:9
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3 37846:4,8 37847:21	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5 K3 37899:14	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 <b>looking</b> 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3	KwaZulu 37829:17           KwaZulu-Natal           37828:1,5           K3 37899:14           L	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13 level 37895:7	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 <b>looking</b> 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15 37848:17 37857:8	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21 37894:21 37895:1 37896:25 37900:11
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3 37846:4,8 37847:21 37848:15,19 37849:2	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5 K3 37899:14 L labelled 37861:23 37869:22	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13 level 37895:7 Libode 37834:6	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 <b>looking</b> 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15 37848:17 37857:8 37861:4 37894:13	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21 37894:21 37895:1
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3 37846:4,8 37847:21 37848:15,19 37849:2 37849:9,9,23	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5 K3 37899:14 L labelled 37861:23	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13 level 37895:7 Libode 37834:6 37836:3	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 looking 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15 37848:17 37857:8 37861:4 37894:13 lose 37816:16 37862:6 losing 37816:24	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21 37894:21 37895:1 37896:25 37900:11 manager 37829:3 37846:2,6 37881:22
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3 37846:4,8 37847:21 37848:15,19 37849:2 37849:9,9,23 37850:18 37855:9,16	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5 K3 37899:14 L labelled 37861:23 37869:22 labelling 37874:8	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13 level 37895:7 Libode 37834:6 37836:3 lie 37847:9	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 <b>looking</b> 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15 37848:17 37857:8 37861:4 37894:13 <b>lose</b> 37816:16 37862:6	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21 37894:21 37895:1 37896:25 37900:11 manager 37829:3
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3 37846:4,8 37847:21 37848:15,19 37849:2 37849:9,9,23 37850:18 37855:9,16 37855:19 37856:23	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5 K3 37899:14 L labelled 37861:23 37869:22 labelling 37874:8 labour 37832:25	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13 level 37895:7 Libode 37834:6 37836:3 lie 37847:9 life 37808:15 37811:8	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 looking 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15 37848:17 37857:8 37861:4 37894:13 lose 37816:16 37862:6 losing 37816:24 loss 37809:10,19,21	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21 37894:21 37895:1 37896:25 37900:11 manager 37829:3 37846:2,6 37881:22 37882:1 37886:22
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3 37846:4,8 37847:21 37848:15,19 37849:2 37849:9,9,23 37850:18 37855:9,16 37855:19 37856:23 37857:5,9 37858:16	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5 K3 37899:14 L labelled 37861:23 37869:22 labelling 37874:8 labour 37832:25 37833:1	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13 level 37895:7 Libode 37834:6 37836:3 lie 37847:9 life 37808:15 37811:8 37816:16 37820:5,5	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 <b>looking</b> 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15 37848:17 37857:8 37861:4 37894:13 <b>lose</b> 37816:16 37862:6 <b>losing</b> 37816:24 <b>loss</b> 37809:10,19,21 37810:9 37811:13	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21 37894:21 37895:1 37896:25 37900:11 manager 37829:3 37846:2,6 37881:22 37882:1 37886:22 37887:2,3,10
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3 37846:4,8 37847:21 37848:15,19 37849:2 37849:9,9,23 37850:18 37855:9,16 37855:19 37856:23 37857:5,9 37858:16 37860:11 37861:8,23	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5 K3 37899:14 L labelled 37861:23 37869:22 labelling 37874:8 labour 37832:25 37833:1 lady 37813:6 37819:5	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13 level 37895:7 Libode 37834:6 37836:3 lie 37847:9 life 37808:15 37811:8 37816:16 37820:5,5 37826:16 37847:11	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 looking 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15 37848:17 37857:8 37861:4 37894:13 lose 37816:16 37862:6 losing 37816:24 loss 37809:10,19,21 37810:9 37811:13 37818:5 37820:7,8	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21 37894:21 37895:1 37896:25 37900:11 manager 37829:3 37846:2,6 37881:22 37882:1 37886:22 37887:2,3,10 managers 37882:23
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3 37846:4,8 37847:21 37848:15,19 37849:2 37849:9,9,23 37850:18 37855:9,16 37855:19 37856:23 37857:5,9 37858:16 37860:11 37861:8,23 37861:24 37862:1	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5 K3 37899:14 L labelled 37861:23 37869:22 labelling 37874:8 labour 37832:25 37833:1 lady 37813:6 37819:5 37862:1	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13 level 37895:7 Libode 37834:6 37836:3 lie 37847:9 life 37808:15 37811:8 37816:16 37820:5,5 37826:16 37847:11 37848:13 37851:9	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 looking 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15 37848:17 37857:8 37861:4 37894:13 lose 37816:16 37862:6 losing 37816:24 loss 37809:10,19,21 37810:9 37811:13 37818:5 37820:7,8 37821:23 37822:20	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21 37894:21 37895:1 37896:25 37900:11 manager 37829:3 37846:2,6 37881:22 37882:1 37886:22 37887:2,3,10 managers 37882:23 37883:1 37896:7
37835:6 37838:18 37841:6,9 37842:2,8 37843:1,7 37845:12 37845:14,18 37846:3 37846:4,8 37847:21 37848:15,19 37849:2 37849:9,9,23 37850:18 37855:9,16 37855:19 37856:23 37857:5,9 37858:16 37860:11 37861:8,23 37861:24 37862:1 37864:4,23 37865:1	KwaZulu 37829:17 KwaZulu-Natal 37828:1,5 K3 37899:14 L labelled 37861:23 37869:22 labelling 37874:8 labour 37832:25 37833:1 lady 37813:6 37819:5 37862:1 Ladysmith 37828:1,17	letterhead 37893:12 letters 37872:14 let's 37873:2 37874:24 37877:2 37887:13 level 37895:7 Libode 37834:6 37836:3 lie 37847:9 life 37808:15 37811:8 37816:16 37820:5,5 37826:16 37847:11 37848:13 37851:9 light 37848:25 37867:8	37840:17 37854:21 37859:20 looking 37807:19 37810:12 37817:15 37848:17 37857:8 37861:4 37894:13 lose 37816:16 37862:6 losing 37816:24 loss 37809:10,19,21 37810:9 37811:13 37818:5 37820:7,8 37821:23 37822:20 37823:1 37827:7	37867:8,22 manage 37898:9 management 37816:7 37818:17 37881:21 37894:21 37895:1 37896:25 37900:11 manager 37829:3 37846:2,6 37881:22 37882:1 37886:22 37887:2,3,10 managers 37882:23 37883:1 37896:7 37901:19

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

**RealTime Transcriptions** 

#### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

				Page
			1 05050 00	
37831:19,21 37832:1	37863:19 37888:22	Middelkraal 37888:10	months 37850:23	Mtshazi's 37837:21
37832:19 37835:5	37889:17 means 37821:4	<b>Mike</b> 37880:21	37885:7 37892:4,5	37839:8
Mangcotywa's 37833:12	37863:18 37888:25	37898:19 mile 37831:7	<b>Mooinooi</b> 37848:24 <b>morally</b> 37820:7	Mtungwana 37828:21 37828:25
manner 37821:14	meant 37861:3 37904:9	millions 37868:13,16	Morelane 37809:12	murdered 37826:10
37838:5 37881:15	mechanical 37815:17	mind 37814:6	morning 37806:3	37901:18
37897:15	37815:18	mine 37810:6 37826:20	37807:10 37825:5,20	Music 37850:20
manners 37840:13	medical 37840:23	37833:7 37835:17	37850:23 37864:7	musician 37850:20
march 37880:15	37844:9 37851:16	37836:10 37837:16	37869:1 37880:12	mustn't 37815:24
37894:14 37896:6,22	medics 37901:25	37842:8 37844:24	37892:20 37903:9	Mvezo 37850:17
37898:3	meet 37847:1	37845:20 37847:13	37905:6,17	37851:8 37853:3
marching 37823:10	meeting 37859:24	37861:9 37864:10,17	<b>mortem</b> 37817:4	Myeketse 37864:13
Marikana 37807:7,7	37885:8	37864:20 37866:7	37854:17 37866:3	Mzunbane 37841:14
37814:1 37817:10	Melisa 37843:18	37887:10 37889:8	37870:9,20	
37826:2,8,12 37830:3	Melrose 37880:13	37899:14 37904:3	mortuary 37807:22	N
37831:22 37832:8,23	member 37828:18	Minentle 37851:5	37836:14 37841:15	name 37806:19
37833:4 37834:7	37831:19 37834:4	miner 37832:18	37846:10,16	37813:20,23
37835:13,15	37837:20 37840:5	miners 37888:1	37853:16	37814:15 37852:17
37836:13,19	37842:13,24	mines 37860:15	MOSHANE 37861:17	37852:18,19
37841:15 37843:7,20	37850:12 37858:4	<b>mineworker</b> 37815:14	MOSHWANE 37859:7	37858:15 37862:24
37843:23 37846:2	37862:21,22	mineworkers 37828:19	37859:11 37863:11	37864:2
37847:7 37850:18 37851:8,10 37853:18	37872:18 37900:12 members 37816:25	37847:23,24 37890:24 37894:16	37863:15,21,25 37867:1,5,10,20	names 37814:12 Natal 37829:17
37858:17 37864:4	37817:20 37818:10	37890:24 37894:16 37894:18	37807:1,5,10,20 37872:9	National 37829:17 National 37828:19
37865:19 37880:20	37820:15 37824:19	37898:16	<b>Mosotho</b> 37863:10	37845:2 37890:24
marked 37875:3	37824:23 37825:1	mining 37884:1	mother 37812:21	37894:16,18
marking 37877:17	37830:5 37833:20	37886:22,25 37887:2	37816:22 37817:7,8	nature 37845:2
marriage 37807:25	37839:19 37842:18	37887:3,10	37827:22 37834:7	near 37826:12
married 37806:20	37846:3,24 37867:18	minor 37832:2	37837:21 37840:7,14	37827:11 37828:1,8
37820:13 37827:23	37871:6,14,22	<b>minute</b> 37838:14	37840:15 37841:2	37829:18
37828:8 37843:15	37872:11	minutes 37850:2,3	37843:2,5,16	necessarily 37863:19
37844:5 37846:22	membership 37894:15	37873:4 37905:12	37864:14	37871:13
37850:18	<b>memo</b> 37891:11	missing 37878:20	Motlalepula 37866:20	necessary 37848:21
Maruping 37866:7	memorial 37853:17	37902:20	37867:7,22	37871:25
Mary 37806:19	37854:14	mistake 37900:14	Motlalipula 37864:3	necessities 37835:18
Maseru 37858:17	memory 37846:18	mitigate 37821:7	37865:5,19	need 37831:16
Masethole 37835:9	37855:6	<b>Mm</b> 37885:4	Motlalipula's 37865:21	37856:20 37863:7
<b>Mashiya</b> 37841:14	mention 37879:18	Mohai 37857:25	Motloenya 37812:14	37897:18 37905:11
Maskandi 37850:20,20	mentioned 37814:15	37858:7,16,16	37812:16,25 37813:2	needed 37853:11
<b>Masotho</b> 37863:18	37818:10 37849:19	37859:15,15,16 37861:18	37813:5,8,10,12,16	37859:8,22 37865:4
<b>massacre</b> 37842:5,6 <b>Mathabang</b> 37864:11	message 37808:17 37846:22 37856:2	Mohai's 37861:15	37813:18,23 37814:14,17,20,22,24	37898:11 <b>needs</b> 37812:7
37864:24 37867:21	37869:5 37898:15,24	<b>Mojapelo</b> 37806:7,8,12	37815:1,3,5,8,10	37820:24 37832:12
Mathunjwa 37892:22	37899:2,7	37806:25 37807:6,25	37817:25 37833:15	37840:23 37843:11
37892:24 37893:5,8	messages 37850:25	37808:5	37842:15 37855:24	37851:17,17 37872:5
37893:14,14,17,21,24	Messrs 37823:8	moment 37808:7	37870:18 37871:1	neighbours 37865:17
37894:3 37898:6	metres 37839:10,13	37809:17 37811:8	mountain 37815:25	neither 37837:14
Matjona 37852:9	<b>Mfanisene</b> 37815:13	37833:2 37899:18	37848:15 37860:22	Nelspruit 37806:14
37854:11	37817:1	moments 37807:2	moved 37811:6	37807:2
Matlhomola 37819:20	Mgobhozi 37902:4	Monday 37807:10	37818:4 37881:1	Nene 37827:24,25
37819:24	Mgobosi 37826:21	37809:14 37811:19	moving 37872:12	nephew 37815:12
matter 37811:15	37827:4,4	37839:1 37871:4	<b>Mpofu</b> 37872:15,15,19	37840:17
37818:15 37857:10	Michael 37850:8,18,19	37901:2 37902:15	37873:1 37885:21,23	never 37807:18
37857:11 37891:13	37851:8 37852:15,20	37903:9,12 37905:5	37885:24 37886:6,10	37810:20 37816:8,10
37895:5 37896:16	37852:23 37853:4,6	37905:17	37886:13	37816:14 37817:20
matters 37849:17,21	37853:11,13,21,22,24	<b>money</b> 37808:10	<b>Msenyeno</b> 37862:17	37844:4 37845:11
27070.14	37854:12,16,23	37828:9 37838:6	37863:9 37864:3,11	37852:11 37855:2
37870:14 Matumala 27850:15		37843:10 37847:14	37864:12,13,13	37856:5,12 37866:15
Matumela 37859:15	37855:16 37856:11	27817.10 27050.05	Mauhonzi 27015.11.15	
Matumela 37859:15 Matumelo 37858:15	37856:15	37847:18 37858:25 37864:19 37865:9	Msubanzi 37815:11,15 Mthatha 37850:17	37866:17 37884:14
Matumela 37859:15 Matumelo 37858:15 Mazantuba 37840:6,6	37856:15 <b>Michael's</b> 37852:18	37864:19 37865:9	Mthatha 37850:17	37887:23 37888:21
Matumela 37859:15 Matumelo 37858:15 Mazantuba 37840:6,6 37840:7,15	37856:15 <b>Michael's</b> 37852:18 37854:15 37855:13	37864:19 37865:9 month 37808:23	<b>Mthatha</b> 37850:17 37852:8 37853:5,9,19	37887:23 37888:21 <b>new</b> 37878:7 37886:4
Matumela 37859:15 Matumelo 37858:15 Mazantuba 37840:6,6 37840:7,15 Mbongani 37830:3	37856:15 Michael's 37852:18 37854:15 37855:13 37855:14 37856:10	37864:19 37865:9 month 37808:23 37838:6 37843:10,16	Mthatha 37850:17 37852:8 37853:5,9,19 Mtshazi 37833:24	37887:23 37888:21 new 37878:7 37886:4 news 37816:12,12,22
Matumela 37859:15 Matumelo 37858:15 Mazantuba 37840:6,6 37840:7,15 Mbongani 37830:3 Mda 37832:17	37856:15 Michael's 37852:18 37854:15 37855:13 37855:14 37856:10 microphone 37819:9	37864:19 37865:9 month 37808:23 37838:6 37843:10,16 37844:5 37856:24	Mthatha 37850:17 37852:8 37853:5,9,19 Mtshazi 37833:24 37834:1,4,7 37835:8	37887:23 37888:21 new 37878:7 37886:4 news 37816:12,12,22 37816:23 37817:1
Matumela 37859:15 Matumelo 37858:15 Mazantuba 37840:6,6 37840:7,15 Mbongani 37830:3	37856:15 Michael's 37852:18 37854:15 37855:13 37855:14 37856:10	37864:19 37865:9 month 37808:23 37838:6 37843:10,16 37844:5 37856:24 37864:6 37884:11	Mthatha 37850:17 37852:8 37853:5,9,19 Mtshazi 37833:24	37887:23 37888:21 new 37878:7 37886:4 news 37816:12,12,22 37816:23 37817:1 37827:1 37832:17,21
Matumela 37859:15 Matumelo 37858:15 Mazantuba 37840:6,6 37840:7,15 Mbongani 37830:3 Mda 37832:17 Mduduzile 37808:2	37856:15 <b>Michael's</b> 37852:18 37854:15 37855:13 37855:14 37856:10 <b>microphone</b> 37819:9 37819:13 37879:16	37864:19 37865:9 month 37808:23 37838:6 37843:10,16 37844:5 37856:24	Mthatha 37850:17 37852:8 37853:5,9,19 Mtshazi 37833:24 37834:1,4,7 37835:8 37835:9,9,10,11,11	37887:23 37888:21 new 37878:7 37886:4 news 37816:12,12,22 37816:23 37817:1

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

### Pretoria

				Page
37865:12,25	37877:6,10 37881:13	operating 37831:5	37867:14 37868:1,23	37836:24 37837:25
37899:17 37902:18	37881:23 37885:15	<b>Operation</b> 37826:12	37869:7,18,18,20	37839:13 37841:6,8
37903:2	37885:17,20 37897:5	operational 37884:17	painful 37809:22	37845:12 37846:4,4,6
NGOs 37822:13	numbers 37874:9	37888:18,20 37904:2	37833:2 37846:13,17	37846:8 37849:1
Ngweyi 37850:8,12,16	37876:3	37904:4,8,12	37846:19 37868:22	37853:25 37857:3,5
37850:18 37856:1	numerous 37899:20	operators 37889:8	37868:25	37866:16,17 37869:6
<b>niece</b> 37832:4,13	NUM's 37891:11	opinion 37903:1	Palmfontein 37831:20	37869:23 37872:21
nine 37827:19	nurture 37868:25	Opperman 37829:4	<b>Pamela</b> 37843:17	37893:4 37899:23,25
<b>Njislwa</b> 37840:16	Nxeleni 37813:19,25	opportunity 37820:4	37846:24	37900:2,3
Nkaneng 37851:10	Nxoliso 37852:8	37830:6 37832:6	<b>paper</b> 37883:21	perceived 37883:18
Nkonyeni 37813:7,24	Nxolo 37852:21,23	37843:25 37847:1	paragraph 37812:23	performance 37881:21
Nkosiyabo 37842:21,25	37855:11	37871:7,12	37879:5,8,10,11,13	performed 37836:18
37843:3,6,8,19,24		order 37840:18	37879:22 37880:7,8	period 37810:11
37844:5 37846:1,11	0	37866:14 37869:10	37881:10 37889:6	37845:19 37851:20
37846:21	oath 37868:3 37873:11	37905:14	37890:10 37892:18	37889:11,13
Nkosiyabo's 37843:5	37873:15	organisation 37883:20	37892:20,23	37897:11 37898:21
37846:17 37847:13	obligations 37820:25	original 37886:20	37895:10,13,16	37904:3
Noktula 37808:3	37847:17	37887:20	37896:5,11 37899:10	permission 37835:12
Nompumelelo	observation 37831:1,2	originally 37848:23	37900:7 37901:10	37874:25
37827:20 37828:7,8	37837:13	orphan 37862:8	pardon 37812:25	permit 37820:4
Nonesile 37843:1,6,16	observed 37836:14	orphaned 37859:21	37813:2 37826:24	persevere 37849:2
Nonhlanhla 37827:23	<b>obtain</b> 37880:17	outcome 37882:21	37837:21	person 37806:17
37827:25 37828:2	obtained 37895:20	37883:2,8,10	parent 37820:13,21	37808:19 37809:20
non-unionised	obviously 37811:15	outside 37809:16	part 37820:2 37873:3	37811:3 37816:13
37894:20	37812:6 37818:5	37811:1,2	37877:10 37886:23	37821:12 37822:11
normal 37891:2	37871:25 37901:7	outstanding 37847:18	37894:9	37829:7 37831:23
normally 37861:24	occasion 37807:21	<b>Ovayo</b> 37851:7	participate 37827:12	37838:1 37841:11
<b>Nosiphiwe</b> 37835:10	occasions 37835:25	owing 37824:22	participated 37851:20	37845:22 37849:3
<b>Nositle</b> 37850:12,16	occupied 37843:23	o'clock 37841:10	participating 37851:20	37851:13 37859:18
	-			
Nothakile 37813:7,24	occur 37892:6	o'clock 37807:8	particular 37824:9	37861:24,24
noticed 37846:11	occurred 37893:8	37809:18	37846:7 37881:22	37868:24 37871:20
37854:16 37866:4	<b>October</b> 37890:4,5		37882:1	37882:9 37901:15,17
Notugilo 37815:11	37892:7,10	P	particularly 37838:1	personal 37845:5
Nowethu 37832:1	offer 37871:18	<b>PA</b> 37901:14	37856:2	37851:9 37899:15
Noziphiwo 37834:4	office 37880:14,19	page 37824:10 37874:9	parties 37825:17	37900:8
<b>no-one</b> 37808:22	37901:13,14	37876:4,9,9,10,20,22	party 37835:21	personally 37827:5
37845:14,18 37847:4	officer 37860:22	37877:4,20 37878:10	37904:4	37897:12 37898:22
Ntabankulu 37840:11	officers 37807:14	37878:12,22,22	part-time 37843:12	37901:23
37841:11	37860:25 37900:21	37879:4,5,15 37880:7	pass 37856:2	personnel 37899:11
Ntabaswe 37828:8	37901:1 37902:18	37880:8 37881:9	passages 37880:7	37900:20
			passed 37814:10	persons 37870:21
Nthabiseng 37864:12	offices 37868:14	37882:14 37883:25		-
Ntsebeza 37830:21,22	37880:16	37884:4 37887:5,14	37827:22 37838:3,7	perspective 37895:8
37830:23 37831:13	officially 37865:20	37889:6 37890:2,3,23	37841:13 37844:1	pertaining 37856:6
37833:14,22,25	officials 37807:22	37891:5,25 37892:17	37853:6 37866:8	phase 37877:16,16,18
37834:1,2,3,18,22,25	37846:3	37892:22 37893:11	passing 37846:25	37877:25
37835:4,8 37840:1,3	<b>oh</b> 37813:9 37814:14	37893:13,21 37894:7	patent 37872:14	<b>Phokeng</b> 37847:6
37840:4,10 37842:22	37814:17 37826:5	37894:8 37895:10,13	path 37895:21	37852:16,20
37842:22,23 37848:4	37869:6 37870:3	37895:16 37896:4,10	Patrick 37840:1,11	<b>phone</b> 37815:24
37850:9,10,11,16	37875:14 37885:12	37899:9 37900:6,16	pause 37859:3,3	37841:10 37851:22
37855:20 37857:22	okay 37807:18 37872:9	37900:19 37903:18	pay 37842:3 37859:21	37851:24 37860:7
37858:1,2,3,8,10,13	37874:25 37875:17	37904:18	37866:7 37891:3	37865:17 37869:3
37858:14,15	old 37814:19 37817:13	pages 37878:20	37899:21	phoned 37809:11
37859:13,14	37834:15 37843:18	37889:23	paying 37828:10	37810:3 37832:14,18
37862:18,19,20,24,25	37843:19 37851:5,7			37835:23,25
		paginated 37874:5,13	payments 37838:25	
37863:4,6,16 37864:1	37855:7 37864:12,14	paid 37820:24	peace 37809:3 37814:7	37840:25 37844:14
Ntsenyeho 37867:3,7,8	37864:14	37832:16 37843:21	37867:24	37850:23 37852:8
37867:21,22 37870:7	older 37817:12	37844:9,25 37849:4	peaceful 37814:2	37853:3,5 37854:11
37871:2 37872:3,4,5	37866:12	37851:12 37856:24	37831:23 37850:19	<b>photo</b> 37809:1
Ntshele 37834:5	old-fashioned 37863:23	37859:19 37865:3	<b>peer</b> 37897:17	photograph 37818:24
Ntsonkota 37824:16,18	Olotando 37851:5	37891:16,17	<b>pen</b> 37870:4	37834:16
37825:2,14,22	once 37873:1 37889:3	pain 37809:9 37816:24	pens 37868:15	photographer
J102J.2,17,22		37817:6 37827:7	pensionable 37848:12	37829:11
	Ones 3/8/1:8.23			
37826:1,7,24 37827:2	ones 37871:8,23 one's 37848:11		penultimate 37857.25	photographs 37829.12
37826:1,7,24 37827:2 37830:15	one's 37848:11	37829:22 37833:3	<b>penultimate</b> 37857:25	photographs 37829:12 photography 37829:14
37826:1,7,24 37827:2 37830:15 NUM 37816:8	one's 37848:11 OO15 37876:18,23	37829:22 37833:3 37841:20 37847:8,11	<b>people</b> 37810:1,10	photography 37829:14
37826:1,7,24 37827:2 37830:15	one's 37848:11	37829:22 37833:3	-	

				Page 1
<b>picture</b> 37807:1	37849:2 37852:16,17	37873:11 37874:6	proofread 37904:17,18	37896:9,12 37897:9
37822:5,7,8,10	37852:19,20,23	preparing 37854:8	properly 37821:25	37898:22,25 37899:6
pillar 37820:14	37853:1,6,7 37855:17	prerogatives 37897:13	37864:22	37899:20 37900:1
37834:9	37856:23,23 37857:2	presence 37845:7	propose 37894:6	reach 37827:1
Pillay 37806:8	37857:5 37860:11,22	present 37806:6	protect 37845:3	reached 37848:12
37812:13 37818:19	37860:24,25 37862:1	37818:14 37833:18	protected 37897:22	reaction 37899:15
37823:22 37824:12	37868:9,10 37869:8,8	37857:19 37871:7	37898:13	read 37812:22 37818:4
37824:14,18	37869:13,14,15	37883:4 37904:24	provide 37823:11	37822:25 37825:6
37830:16,19	37904:2	presentation 37806:7,9	37826:15 37843:10	37833:18 37843:4
37833:23 37839:18	policeman 37852:17	37806:13 37812:12	37853:20 37854:2	37855:22 37859:3,3
37839:20,23,25	police's 37845:7	37812:14 37818:19	37858:18 37866:14	37859:13 37867:14
37842:20 37850:6,7	policies 37888:17	37824:14,22	provided 37844:10	37867:18 37901:2
37857:23,24	37889:3	37825:11 37830:18	37853:17 37859:18	37904:20
	policy 37881:20	37830:19 37833:9,24	37870:20 37878:20	reading 37863:2
37862:15,16				-
37874:24,25 37875:2	37884:16 37886:8	37837:23 37838:20	37883:17	reads 37825:16
37875:6 37877:3,3,3	37887:5 37888:18,21	37839:6,25 37842:20	providing 37832:11	37826:2,7
37877:8,11,14	37888:23 37889:1,3	37850:8 37857:25	<b>Province</b> 37831:20	real 37848:12 37849:3
37885:22,23,25	<b>political</b> 37883:20	37862:17 37883:9	37834:6 37836:20	realise 37851:2
37886:3	portfolio 37881:1	presentations 37806:5	37840:11	37864:23
place 37810:22 37812:1	portion 37880:24	37824:21 37839:3,18	<b>proximity</b> 37827:9	reality 37846:19
37820:23 37832:22	portraits 37829:12	37839:21 37882:7	<b>Pumfilisa</b> 37814:9	really 37817:3,5
37844:3 37848:11,13	position 37820:25	<b>presented</b> 37883:3,6,13	<b>Pumzile</b> 37812:21,24	37857:14 37869:7
37858:12,21 37871:3	37824:25 37828:14	37884:13,15	37813:25 37814:1	<b>rear</b> 37821:6
37871:17 37888:23	37838:15 37843:23	37888:19 37897:12	<b>put</b> 37809:15 37810:8	reason 37844:18
37901:21 37902:17	37856:6 37871:23	presenting 37806:9	37817:16 37825:20	37855:10 37865:7
placed 37866:9	37880:24 37890:10	presently 37838:7	37840:22 37856:21	37897:3 37898:3,5
37890:18	37891:18 37892:9	<b>President</b> 37872:14	37866:13 37867:16	37902:1
places 37827:11	37899:21	pressure 37838:9	37868:17 37870:18	reasons 37871:5,9
37871:14	positions 37871:20	37891:11	37874:9 37883:1	37898:10 37903:14
planning 37835:20	possibility 37830:9	pretty 37834:15	37891:11	recall 37832:5
37851:1 37881:21	37871:11	prevailing 37844:16	putting 37808:21,22	37891:12 37902:11
37882:15 37883:15	possible 37818:13	prevented 37827:13	putting 57000121,22	recalled 37824:20
plans 37855:13	37825:9 37883:12	37842:5	0	receive 37837:13
37859:1 37904:2,5,8	37900:1	preventing 37811:24	qualification 37843:24	37870:11,12,15
37904:12	possibly 37806:3	previous 37874:17	question 37810:2	37893:14,16
played 37829:19	37885:19	37900:15	-	received 37816:12
			37856:14 37868:5	
37832:10 37847:23	post 37817:4 37854:17	previously 37810:10	37869:23 37875:10	37817:4 37821:5
37851:14	37866:3 37870:9,20	37824:3 37884:5	37887:7,10 37888:3,5	37853:21 37870:10
player 37834:11	37890:4,5	principle 37898:9	37901:10 37904:17	37880:14 37893:15
PLC 37881:18	postpone 37824:22	print 37876:3	questioning 37822:6	37893:18 37899:17
please 37811:7,9,23	<b>post-mortem</b> 37839:11	printed 37887:19,19	37823:15	37900:20 37901:15
37812:3 37818:3	37846:13	prior 37890:6 37893:5	questions 37820:9	receiving 37838:20
37819:8,18 37850:15	<b>potato</b> 37869:16	probably 37884:10	37822:16,17,21	37846:22 37903:2
37857:18 37873:11	potential 37880:15	37902:12,19	37823:14 37824:10	reception 37900:23
37876:4 37882:15	poverty 37821:5	problem 37870:23	37836:17 37846:7	37901:13
37885:13 37886:16	37834:12	problems 37811:24	37887:9 37904:1,15	recognise 37889:24
37889:24 37899:9	power 37811:15	<b>Procedure</b> 37886:25	37905:9	37903:21
pleased 37870:24	practice 37818:12	procedures 37881:20	quiet 37811:8	recollection 37867:12
37871:24	37883:16 37895:2,24	37884:2	<b>quit</b> 37834:11	record 37825:7
pleases 37806:12	praised 37862:1	proceed 37819:8		37867:16 37870:19
37825:22 37826:1	<b>pray</b> 37862:6	37850:14,15 37873:2	R	recovered 37861:1
37830:15	precarious 37822:17	proceeded 37853:12	<b>raise</b> 37816:5 37873:19	recruitment 37881:24
pockets 37868:17	Precious 37808:2	proceedings 37806:1	37878:15	redress 37822:20
point 37877:10	precise 37829:25	37873:3 37885:2	raised 37820:12	37823:1
37896:11 37902:22	37885:20	process 37815:15	37824:8 37832:15	refer 37883:24
points 37894:7,8	premises 37832:9	37817:19 37820:2	37849:22 37857:13	reference 37838:20
<b>police</b> 37807:14,19,20	37851:12	processing 37811:18		37881:11 37889:7
37810:1 37811:7,10	preparation 37836:25	produced 37809:23	37870:14,23 37885:23 37895:3	37892:18,21,23
37811:23 37812:4	37847:19 37882:20	37874:11 37887:24	rand 37889:9 37890:16	37893:3 37894:18
37816:7 37817:20	37884:8 37885:5	profession 37872:18	rang 37869:3	37895:12 37899:10
37823:8 37832:20	prepare 37844:3	<b>prohibitive</b> 37820:1	range 37835:6	37900:7
37833:7 37836:25	prepared 37807:10	<b>Promise</b> 37856:15	<b>Rankuwa</b> 37847:6	referred 37849:17
37839:16 37841:9,14	37809:14 37822:19	promised 37856:3	<b>RDO</b> 37890:14,16,18	referring 37877:20
37842:3 37844:23	37823:1 37825:15,16	37861:6	37896:8 37897:16	37894:11,22
37845:11,16 37846:3	37831:6 37844:20	promises 37848:24	<b>RDOs</b> 37889:15	37900:18
37846:5 37847:3	37867:2,6,15	promoted 37828:14	37890:7,11 37894:15	refers 37840:5
ARCHIVE EO	8 LUSTICE			

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page 1
37893:22	reporting 37882:6	resumes 37806:2	37827:10 37836:5,7	37856:10 37865:12
<b>Refilwe</b> 37864:14	reports 37839:12	37850:4,5 37873:5,6	37836:14 37847:2	37869:14 37870:22
reflect 37883:21	37857:13 37870:20	Retabile 37819:25	37856:4 37860:5,19	37871:8,13 37873:16
reflecting 37891:9	representations	returned 37828:5	37865:15 37896:11	37875:7,14,17
reflection 37890:25	37872:11	37844:1 37865:6	37899:23,25	37885:12 37886:16
37894:2	representative 37818:7	revealed 37846:13	saying 37836:7 37853:6	37886:21,23
reflective 37893:23	37829:1 37849:24	review 37895:7	37891:6	37887:14,18 37890:3
reflects 37894:11	37860:9	right 37813:4 37873:1	says 37811:1 37812:22	37893:13,20 37894:5
37904:24	representatives	37873:19 37874:23	37855:12 37867:21	37903:11
refresher 37829:6	37811:12 37837:3	37877:3 37888:11	37868:11,20 37872:9	Seedat 37874:10,17
refused 37816:4	37838:15 37839:16	rights 37806:21	37886:21 37887:21	seeing 37837:6
37860:18	37857:19 37865:22	37844:17 37852:2,5	37890:16 37900:15	37887:18
regard 37811:13	37865:23 37870:8	37868:3 37897:13	37900:19,23	seek 37888:17
37848:10 37866:11	37871:19 37872:6	right-hand 37876:3	scale 37892:14	37895:18
37871:11 37890:9	representing 37840:8	ritual 37817:9 37836:2	scared 37810:7	seen 37810:9 37811:25
37892:10	reprinted 37887:25	37836:19	37814:6 37846:19	37853:14 37866:20
regarded 37848:25	reputation 37828:23	river 37812:19	scenario 37882:15	37882:16 37884:5
register 37809:25	request 37818:8	rock 37834:9 37889:7	37883:11,13,15	Segwaelane 37807:3
regularly 37828:9	37822:17 37842:6	<b>Rodney</b> 37829:4	scenarios 37882:23	37820:11
37835:23 37882:23	requested 37824:21	role 37815:17 37829:19	37883:11	Segwegwe 37806:19
reiterated 37852:25	37825:6 37852:21	37832:11 37847:23	scene 37811:11	send 37816:7 37828:9
related 37818:13	require 37857:12	37851:14	37839:9 37849:8	37843:9,10 37901:19
relating 37824:9	required 37829:5	rooms 37841:7	schedule 37838:24	37901:23 37902:2
relation 37812:13	requisite 37843:21	rotten 37848:18	scheduled 37836:2	sending 37845:16
37839:6 37849:17	reside 37827:25	37869:16	school 37815:19	senior 37872:17
37850:8 37870:13	37840:10	rounds 37824:21	37828:7,10 37832:3	37881:25
37872:3 37877:15,16	resided 37827:9	rules 37897:22	37834:11 37843:10	sense 37904:8
37879:3 37901:10	residence 37827:11	rumour 37879:24	37844:10 37851:16	sent 37821:15,16,18
37904:1	residing 37834:5	rumours 37879:9,13,19	37858:25 37859:19	37833:7 37844:23
relations 37881:25	resolution 37902:3,23	run 37848:22	37859:21 37865:3	37847:13 37850:25
37882:1	37902:24 37903:6		37866:8	37869:5 37893:13
		<b>running</b> 37892:5		
relationship 37829:20	<b>resolve</b> 37828:24	<b>Rustenburg</b> 37806:23 37809:23 37835:17	schooling 37837:16	sentence 37859:12 37894:20 37900:15
<b>Relative</b> 37844:13 <b>released</b> 37852:13	37869:10		37838:16,21	
	resolved 37833:1	37836:5,10 37852:9	screen 37813:22	separately 37891:9
relevant 37840:4	37845:11 37860:5	37853:10 37860:16	37814:16 37818:25	September 37806:1
37875:11 37889:2	37861:19 37895:4	<b>R12</b> 37859:25	37825:21 37884:20	37832:22 37836:2
37891:15	respect 37811:9	<b>R200</b> 37891:21,23	37885:13 37886:23	37837:3 37847:7
<b>Relibohile</b> 37859:15	37812:12 37823:25	<b>R500</b> 37838:6	search 37832:6	37860:20 37877:5
37861:6	37832:4 37838:16	<u> </u>	37843:20 37865:20	37878:23
relied 37820:23	37843:19 37857:25		seated 37856:24	SERI 37870:19
relief 37853:8	37859:16 37862:17	sad 37811:8 37816:6	37873:25	series 37885:19
religious 37843:11	37870:14 37882:3,5,8	37818:5 37833:2	second 37831:1	serious 37839:17
rely 37815:20	37904:1	37851:2	37879:12 37890:3	37846:11
remaining 37806:4	respected 37828:22	safe 37869:25	37892:23 37894:8	servants 37869:9
remains 37833:2	responded 37807:15	safety 37828:20	37904:17,18	serve 37881:6
37846:17	37852:19	37829:1 37865:11,11	secondary 37843:25	served 37881:3
remember 37822:4	response 37823:9	37883:14	Secondly 37897:9	service 37853:17
37847:22 37874:11	37887:1	sake 37874:18	Section 37827:10	37854:14
37887:20	responsibilities	37876:24	secure 37825:4	Services 37904:2
removed 37846:15	37855:14 37881:15	<b>salary</b> 37864:21	security 37819:21	<b>Seseka</b> 37815:5
37879:9,14	responsibility 37817:2	37890:23 37892:2	37884:2 37886:22,25	Sesotho 37858:11
remuneration	37821:21 37822:12	Sam 37818:21	37887:2,3,11,22	37863:14,20
37881:24 37890:4,5	37842:10 37881:19	Sandi 37832:2	37888:11 37899:11	<b>set</b> 37838:17,24
renders 37821:10	responsible 37822:1	Sanghe 37851:7	37900:20	37890:10
rent 37851:12	37823:3 37829:3	SAPS 37900:21	Security-Middelkraal	settle 37847:18
rented 37840:21	37830:2 37833:8	37901:1 37902:18	37887:22	settlement 37832:8
renting 37858:21	37851:15 37857:1	37904:4	see 37809:2,19	37840:21 37851:11
		Sasolburg 37864:3	37810:22 37813:11	seven 37827:19
reopening 37896:11	37865:2 37881:18		07010 17 07014 01	severe 37841:20
reopening 37896:11 repeat 37824:6 37888:3	37882:6,10,19	<b>sat</b> 37890:14	37813:17 37814:21	Severe 57641.20
reopening 37896:11 repeat 37824:6 37888:3 replace 37817:20	37882:6,10,19 rest 37829:18 37832:22	satisfied 37904:23	37816:7 37818:4	37852:13 37855:2
reopening 37896:11 repeat 37824:6 37888:3 replace 37817:20 37821:21	37882:6,10,19 rest 37829:18 37832:22 37880:6		37816:7 37818:4 37819:6 37822:1,6	37852:13 37855:2 severely 37841:19
reopening 37896:11 repeat 37824:6 37888:3 replace 37817:20 37821:21 report 37807:20	37882:6,10,19 rest 37829:18 37832:22	satisfied 37904:23	37816:7 37818:4	37852:13 37855:2
reopening 37896:11 repeat 37824:6 37888:3 replace 37817:20 37821:21	37882:6,10,19 rest 37829:18 37832:22 37880:6	<b>satisfied</b> 37904:23 <b>Saturday</b> 37807:8,9	37816:7 37818:4 37819:6 37822:1,6	37852:13 37855:2 severely 37841:19
reopening 37896:11 repeat 37824:6 37888:3 replace 37817:20 37821:21 report 37807:20	37882:6,10,19 rest 37829:18 37832:22 37880:6 result 37820:8 37838:8 37866:15 resulted 37848:8	<b>satisfied</b> 37904:23 <b>Saturday</b> 37807:8,9 37809:13 37841:1	37816:7 37818:4 37819:6 37822:1,6 37825:13,25	37852:13 37855:2 severely 37841:19 shack 37832:9
reopening 37896:11 repeat 37824:6 37888:3 replace 37817:20 37821:21 report 37807:20 37817:4 37823:17	37882:6,10,19 rest 37829:18 37832:22 37880:6 result 37820:8 37838:8 37866:15 resulted 37848:8 37899:3	satisfied 37904:23 Saturday 37807:8,9 37809:13 37841:1 37869:6 save 37864:19 Savika 37814:11	37816:7 37818:4 37819:6 37822:1,6 37825:13,25 37838:19 37839:24 37840:5,9 37852:22 37852:24 37853:1,15	37852:13 37855:2 severely 37841:19 shack 37832:9 37835:16 37840:21
reopening 37896:11 repeat 37824:6 37888:3 replace 37817:20 37821:21 report 37807:20 37817:4 37823:17 37865:24 37866:3	37882:6,10,19 rest 37829:18 37832:22 37880:6 result 37820:8 37838:8 37866:15 resulted 37848:8	satisfied 37904:23 Saturday 37807:8,9 37809:13 37841:1 37869:6 save 37864:19	37816:7 37818:4 37819:6 37822:1,6 37825:13,25 37838:19 37839:24 37840:5,9 37852:22	37852:13 37855:2 severely 37841:19 shack 37832:9 37835:16 37840:21 37851:11

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page 1
37899:14	sister 37812:22,24	Songezo 37815:12	37896:23	37852:12 37853:24
shame 37867:25	37813:3,25 37815:11	Songstress 37813:7,24	starting 37876:3	37855:9,17 37859:22
Shandunga 37818:21	37815:21 37828:6,7	sons 37850:22 37851:4	37879:4 37883:25	37865:5,7,7,9,14
37818:23 37819:2,10	37836:4,13 37843:17	<b>son's</b> 37845:21	starts 37894:8	37866:15 37895:19
37819:14,17,19	37844:8 37846:23,24	soon 37852:13	state 37827:18 37896:5	37896:2 37897:8,22
37820:20 37821:17	37863:2 37864:2,15	sorry 37813:22	37896:8,11	37897:22,25 37898:3
37822:23 37823:2,19	sisters 37827:19,20	37819:4,4 37826:22	stated 37854:17	37898:10,12,13
<b>sheep</b> 37837:2	37840:17	37831:9 37835:1	statement 37812:20,23	37899:3,5 37900:1
<b>she'd</b> 37824:7	sister's 37843:17	37857:13 37862:25	37813:13,15 37819:9	strikers 37823:4,7,10
<b>she's</b> 37837:4 37843:2	37844:8,10 37851:6	37863:17 37874:22	37821:3 37824:9	37843:13 37892:25
37850:13	37851:17	37876:11,16	37825:7,15 37826:3,8	37903:14
shift 37826:19	sitting 37818:7 37819:5	37878:11 37886:3	37826:14,15	strikes 37866:16
37828:14	37842:24 37850:13	37895:11,17	37833:18 37840:5	37886:12
<b>shock</b> 37816:20	37868:14	37900:16 37904:7	37843:1,4 37850:14	striking 37859:25
37846:20 37861:2	situation 37811:13	sorted 37878:16,19	37863:2,16 37864:1	37896:18 37898:15
shocked 37854:3	37822:17 37863:1	<b>Sotho</b> 37859:4	37871:10 37874:17	strong 37862:5
37900:22	37869:9,11 37890:6	37861:23 37863:8,11	37876:8,17,23,25	struck 37880:1,4
shocking 37836:12	Sivosho 37806:15	37863:12,15,21	37877:1,4 37878:4,10	structures 37894:21
shoes 37855:13	<b>six</b> 37814:13,14,17,18	37867:21	37879:4 37889:6	struggling 37856:17
shoot 37829:12	37837:2 37851:7	Sotho-speaking	37892:18,23	student 37828:7
shooting 37846:5	Siyabonga 37827:4	37858:4	37894:25,25	studies 37866:13
37847:4	skills 37829:2	South 37822:2	37895:10,16 37899:9	study 37864:10
shootings 37860:6	skin 37860:19	37860:13,14	statements 37867:17	subject 37905:8
shop 37827:11	skull 37841:18	37863:11,15,21	37874:7 37894:23	submission 37819:22
shot 37832:20	sleep 37807:12 37869:4	37904:2	statement's 37902:16	37820:4,5
37836:25 37839:11	slept 37809:13	speak 37814:6 37831:7	states 37806:19	subsequent 37899:23
37839:14 37841:13	slide 37806:25	37836:1 37858:19	37876:8 37893:21	subsequently 37825:2
37841:17 37854:16	slightly 37806:4	37860:23 37892:25	station 37852:16,21	37827:23 37844:3
37855:17 37860:10	slow 37822:3	37894:23 37896:9	37853:7	substantive 37895:5
shouted 37852:18	small 37846:15	37899:17	stay 37824:5,6	success 37835:22
show 37822:2	37847:6	speaker 37863:20	37838:14	suffer 37855:12
showed 37847:4	<b>Snekiziwe</b> 37815:6	speaking 37849:6	stayed 37807:3	suffered 37811:14
showing 37821:18	soccer 37831:23	37863:21 37893:4	37868:21	37833:21 37838:13
shown 37854:17	37834:10,11	specifically 37872:2	staying 37809:23	37857:19 37862:15
37865:25 37891:5	37843:12 37850:19	spending 37861:4	37815:22	37870:17
shows 37835:5	social 37812:5	spent 37807:8,9	step 37855:13	suffering 37808:15,22
siblings 37820:21	37829:12,13 37830:9	37809:13 37848:13	steps 37830:11	37808:25 37809:21
37827:19 37835:11	37853:19,22,23	37903:24	37838:18	37822:3 37838:8
37838:2,2	37854:2,4,10	spirit 37836:21	Sterkspruit 37831:18	37856:4 37869:20
Sibulele 37815:7,8,10	socialising 37829:7	spoils 37869:16	37831:20 37832:22	sugar 37838:9
sickly 37809:20	socio-economic	spoke 37816:3	steward 37828:20	suggest 37812:4
side 37839:9	37883:19	37836:21 37860:2	stigma 37821:19	37830:11
sided 37845:4	Sokanyile 37812:14,17	37864:9 37869:1	stitches 37836:15	suggesting 37902:17
signature 37876:10,12	37812:18,18,21,24	37875:8	stop 37896:2	<b>suit</b> 37870:4
37878:22,23	37813:10,18 37814:1	spoken 37845:13	straight 37836:8	suits 37868:15
signatures 37888:20	37814:9 37815:13	37892:10 37898:15	strategy 37881:20	Sunday 37807:9
signed 37872:14	37817:1,25	37902:4	37883:13	37809:13
37884:16,17 37887:6	Sokanyile's 37812:17	spot 37810:21,21,22	streams 37881:11	superintendent
37887:21,24 37888:3	37812:20 37813:3,25	37811:2 37872:7	37882:5,5,8	37819:21
37888:5,10 37889:4	<b>soldier</b> 37868:2,3	SSSS1 37874:12	strength 37820:14	supervisor 37826:19
similar 37889:13	sole 37832:10 37844:6	stage 37823:8 37824:1	37834:9 37837:15	37828:14
similarly 37879:21	37864:24	37871:10,12,16	stress 37888:23	supervisors 37828:22
simple 37897:1	solely 37838:1	37872:12 37884:24	stressed 37837:7	37828:24
simply 37817:16	solution 37844:21	37898:18 37904:4	strictures 37831:5	supplementary
37842:7 37877:9	somebody 37840:6	stand 37835:19	strike 37814:5	37877:1,4 37878:3,10
37899:13	37901:21	37837:22 37852:1	37815:23 37816:2	37894:25 37895:10
simultaneous 37859:5	someone's 37851:12	37873:10	37826:13 37827:13	support 37808:9
simultaneously	son 37817:23 37826:9	standard 37808:11	37827:14 37832:14	37811:13 37812:7
simultaneousiv	37827:24 37834:8,9	37844:1	37832:14 37836:4,5,6	37817:21 37820:21
37849:7	57027.24 570.04.0.7		37836:7,13,25	37820:23 37821:4
37849:7		start 37823:10	57050.7.15.25	
37849:7 Sinclair 37880:14	37835:15,23,25	start 37823:10 37829:14 37864:22		37822:18 37828:3.3
37849:7 Sinclair 37880:14 37884:25 37887:12	37835:15,23,25 37837:8 37842:8,9	37829:14 37864:22	37840:25 37841:2,2,4	37822:18 37828:3,3 37828:10 37840:25
37849:7 Sinclair 37880:14 37884:25 37887:12 37888:10	37835:15,23,25 37837:8 37842:8,9 37843:7,22 37844:4	37829:14 37864:22 37880:5	37840:25 37841:2,2,4 37841:5,6,24	37828:10 37840:25
37849:7 Sinclair 37880:14 37884:25 37887:12 37888:10 single 37820:13	37835:15,23,25 37837:8 37842:8,9 37843:7,22 37844:4 37845:6,11 37846:13	37829:14 37864:22 37880:5 started 37809:22	37840:25 37841:2,2,4 37841:5,6,24 37842:10 37844:14	37828:10 37840:25 37841:25 37864:21
37849:7 Sinclair 37880:14 37884:25 37887:12 37888:10 single 37820:13 Sipesihle 37827:24,25	37835:15,23,25 37837:8 37842:8,9 37843:7,22 37844:4 37845:6,11 37846:13 37847:8,21 37849:7	37829:14 37864:22 37880:5 started 37809:22 37810:2 37815:12	37840:25 37841:2,2,4 37841:5,6,24 37842:10 37844:14 37844:14,15,17,21	37828:10 37840:25 37841:25 37864:21 <b>supported</b> 37832:12
37849:7 Sinclair 37880:14 37884:25 37887:12 37888:10 single 37820:13	37835:15,23,25 37837:8 37842:8,9 37843:7,22 37844:4 37845:6,11 37846:13	37829:14 37864:22 37880:5 started 37809:22	37840:25 37841:2,2,4 37841:5,6,24 37842:10 37844:14	37828:10 37840:25 37841:25 37864:21

				Page 1
				0
supporting 37847:24	<b>Teba</b> 37836:11	37855:7 37868:11	toiled 37861:22	37888:12
37861:12	37841:11 37843:21	they've 37810:10	toiling 37868:17	<b>TTTT</b> 37875:3
supposed 37869:10	37845:22 37852:8,9	thing 37811:7 37837:25	<b>Tokote</b> 37830:20	<b>TTTT1</b> 37874:24
sure 37811:16 37818:8	37853:5,9,10,12	37857:3 37897:19	37831:18,21	37875:1
37831:24 37857:20	37865:22,23	things 37836:18	told 37807:19 37809:20	<b>Tuesday</b> 37811:20
37866:6 37884:20	<b>Tebo</b> 37866:1	37845:20 37861:10	37810:25 37815:23	37852:7 37900:25
37885:14,18 37889:2	<b>Tebogo</b> 37865:19	37883:14	37816:4,6 37828:20	37902:7,16,25
surprises 37811:2 survival 37828:4	<b>Telang</b> 37857:25	<b>think</b> 37813:21 37819:12 37826:4	37832:14,19	37903:3,9,13 <b>tuition</b> 37844:10
surviva 37817:17	37858:16,18 teleconference	37832:24 37833:6	37834:14 37841:2,5 37841:13,16,21	turn 37854:12 37876:4
37842:2 37847:15	37880:19 37893:9	37837:9 37839:7	37844:14,19 37845:6	37876:9 37878:21
survived 37834:8	37897:6	37856:12 37873:1	37846:1,3,14 37847:2	37882:14 37889:23
37853:9 37854:25	telephone 37837:13	37877:17 37884:21	37847:9 37852:22,23	37890:2 37892:17
37855:3	37880:14 37893:1,5,7	37884:24 37885:18	37852:25 37853:24	37893:13 37896:10
suspect 37854:9	37893:24 37894:4	37885:19,25	37854:3,5,6,12	37899:9
37877:6 37901:2	37896:7 37901:15	37886:24 37900:14	37855:1,16 37859:23	turned 37849:20
swear 37873:16,19,21	telephoned 37807:6	37905:2	37860:18,21,22,23	37862:7 37867:25
37873:22,23	telephonic 37893:22	thinking 37876:17	37864:20 37865:24	turns 37868:20
switch 37815:25	television 37836:5	third 37812:23,23	37866:1,3 37899:13	<b>Tutwana</b> 37845:24
switched 37816:25	37865:16	37879:22 37900:21	tombstone 37855:14	<b>TV</b> 37816:2 37825:10
37841:10 37851:24	tell 37807:16 37810:12	37901:1	<b>Tonka</b> 37806:14	<b>Twala</b> 37824:15
sympathy 37818:3,6	37824:6 37833:5	thirdly 37847:17	top 37810:8 37876:2	37825:16 37826:9,10
37833:19 37838:12	37836:12 37855:9	37897:16	touch 37825:3	37827:22 37830:3,4
37842:18 37870:16	37856:5 37860:4	Thokozani 37850:21	traditional 37806:15	37900:9,24
	37868:8 37879:6	thought 37816:15,15	tragedy 37831:11	<b>Twala's</b> 37824:22
T	37885:17,20,23	37832:25 37842:3	37846:2,7 37861:19	<b>twice</b> 37891:4
<b>T</b> 37875:4	<b>tells</b> 37887:14	37844:4 37845:9,11	tragic 37818:5	<b>two</b> 37807:13 37810:11
table 37808:21,23	<b>tense</b> 37845:20	37846:20 37848:5	37832:21	37816:24 37817:9
37810:15 37817:14	terminated 37871:9	37852:11 37865:10	trained 37869:12	37818:10 37827:19
37817:16 37840:22	terms 37806:21	37866:17 37870:23	training 37823:4	37827:20,24 37828:9
37890:4,5,9,21	37836:19,22	37876:19 37878:15	37829:4,6	37830:25 37834:8
tables 37890:3	37846:25 37892:5	thoughts 37883:2	transcript 37903:21	37835:8 37838:2
take 37812:4 37816:22	37898:20	thousand 37889:9	37904:20,21	37840:17 37843:17
37817:12 37818:25	testimony 37880:6	threatened 37845:7	transformation	37844:2,10 37850:23
37820:19,25	text 37818:25 37819:2	three 37819:24 37832:2	37882:11	37851:4 37859:12
37822:12 37825:20	<b>Thabang</b> 37864:9,12	37832:2,3,13	<b>translate</b> 37859:8,10	37869:5 37874:7
37826:25 37830:8	37866:13	37835:10 37840:12	translated 37867:16	37880:7 37887:25
37838:21 37839:17	Thabiseng 37851:6 Thabishile 37808:2	37859:2,15 37864:6	<b>translation</b> 37859:4,6 37863:7	37890:3 37891:8
37842:10 37845:24		37884:11,17 37885:10 37888:17	transport 37829:8,10	37892:4,5 37897:25
37846:18 37849:25	<b>Thandigile</b> 37852:16 37852:21,25 37853:3	37888:20 37892:4,5	37837:11 37853:16	37899:11,11 37900:21,25
37850:1,1 37868:2 37869:19 37871:17	37853:9,12,15,21	37894:7 37898:8	37858:25 37864:18	37900.21,23
37873:2,11,15	37854:11,13,15,17,19	<b>Thursday</b> 37852:24	traumatic 37854:25	type 37823:10
37874:21 37878:4,17	37855:4	37853:2,15 37854:24	37857:17	37868:22 37883:16
37900:9 37904:20	<b>Thandigile's</b> 37855:11	time 37806:17	traumatised 37852:11	types 37897:12,25
taken 37811:11	<b>Thandiso</b> 37854:11	37807:12 37816:1,25	travel 37820:1	typical 37884:16
37813:12 37821:20	that's 37809:17	37817:8 37823:10	treat 37869:14,14	typically 37887:5
37830:11 37838:19	37810:22 37831:11	37826:18 37831:5,15	37898:3,4	", pround 57007.5
37846:16 37847:5	37833:9 37839:15	37831:17 37836:18	treated 37897:8	U
37870:5 37871:22	37871:25 37875:14	37837:2 37838:3	37901:24	<b>u</b> 37838:17 37875:4,4
37892:14 37896:19	37875:17,22 37877:5	37845:12 37847:1	treating 37816:9	<b>ultimate</b> 37882:9
talented 37829:11	37878:1 37879:15	37851:22 37860:2,17	trees 37848:17	ultimately 37882:6
talk 37861:3,5	37882:25 37884:1	37861:4 37880:16	trends 37882:24	37888:17
37896:17	37885:21 37887:6	37881:22 37884:7	37883:19	Umtata 37843:21
talked 37854:7	37888:5,12 37891:8	37887:9 37889:12	tried 37841:9 37860:7	37845:22
talking 37846:9	37899:25 37901:6	37891:25 37897:23	37865:16 37882:24	unable 37819:25
37886:7 37896:5	<b>Theba</b> 37860:9	37898:2,18 37902:10	trouble 37840:14	37821:14 37825:4
37897:11 37903:14	there'll 37903:23	37902:12 37903:24	37847:16 37878:16	37836:18
talks 37890:4	there's 37810:25	times 37807:1	<b>TRT</b> 37839:10	unbearable 37816:11
tantamount 37897:21	37811:3 37817:14	37821:10 37840:13	truly 37854:24 37855:3	37833:4 37847:9,11
taxi 37829:15	37876:9,10,23	<b>tired</b> 37864:20	trust 37838:17,23	37847:12 37869:18
tea 37850:2,2 37873:2	37877:3 37878:22	today 37825:1,10	37848:20	unbelievable 37899:13
team 37828:25 37829:2	37890:3 37900:14	37840:8 37857:20	<b>truth</b> 37833:5 37873:18	uncle 37836:10,13,16
37843:13 37880:20	37902:20	37867:9 37872:3,5	37873:18,18	37845:24 37846:1
37883:15 37897:19	they'll 37811:14	37893:22	try 37840:18	37860:15,18
37898:11	they're 37811:18	today's 37873:3	trying 37815:15	uncle's 37836:11
ARCHIVE FO	R JUSTICE			1

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

**RealTime Transcriptions** 

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

#### Marikana Commission of Inquiry

				Page 14
underground 37829:3	vehicle 37829:9	37860:23 37861:7	widow 37815:21	37865:8 37901:12
37849:1,3 37865:8	Velile 37816:14,17,18	37864:17 37897:17	37819:3,6,11,20	worker 37812:5
37868:14,17	37817:1	37899:6	37855:21 37858:6,8	37820:14 37832:18
understand 37806:3	vent 37810:19	wanting 37897:3	37858:10 37861:15	workers 37829:5,5,8
37811:6 37815:2,4	version 37904:17,18,21	37902:1	37862:22 37863:1,1	37833:9 37842:6,7,8
37818:12 37824:7	vice-president	wants 37843:11	37866:24	37844:12,15,18,19,22
37838:23 37857:15	37880:25	37855:14	widows 37862:5	37844:25 37845:2,3,8
37867:11 37876:21	vicinity 37826:11	warn 37823:6	wife 37806:18	37845:16 37846:5,8
37876:22 37879:5,22	37827:16	wash 37866:1	37807:15,16	37852:4 37853:19,22
37880:6 37884:1	video 37809:1 37825:9	wasn't 37848:16	37809:10 37814:8	37853:23 37854:2,4
37899:19 37900:8	view 37833:7 37840:14	37902:14	37829:23 37831:25	37854:10 37861:19
37902:21,23	37841:15 37842:4	waste 37887:9	37832:12 37843:14	37861:21 37869:22
understanding	37854:14	watching 37816:2	37844:7 37846:23	37869:24 37889:15
37894:17	viewed 37899:16	37825:24	37851:4 37852:16	37889:19 37895:4
understood 37838:16	viewing 37817:2	water 37844:12	37855:11 37858:5,16	37896:23 37897:24
37848:2 37899:24	37846:11 37854:19	way 37808:17,25	37859:2,15 37864:5,7	workforce 37897:13
37900:3 37901:16	37855:5	37810:8 37816:9,23	37864:11,24	working 37808:20
undertake 37818:11	Vilape 37832:17	37857:4 37861:12	wild 37869:25	37810:5,6 37815:12
undertaken 37861:9	village 37807:3	37865:10,25 37869:8	winch 37828:13	37821:7 37828:16
undertaking 37822:19	37814:3 37816:14	37870:2 37871:13	37843:22	37841:4 37844:24
37822:25	37820:11 37828:1	37896:23	wish 37808:9 37809:4	37849:4,11 37856:11
undertook 37820:18,21	37829:18 37850:17	ways 37897:12	37817:13,25	37856:15 37859:17
37836:1	visit 37864:6	wearing 37866:5	37823:25 37833:12	37859:18 37864:16
uneducated 37868:11	visited 37814:7	37868:15	37833:16 37842:13	37864:20,25
37870:3	37835:24 37840:20	wears 37856:13	37842:16 37848:1	37868:13 37880:13
unemployed 37828:2	Viyanda 37815:5	web 37825:25	37855:21 37861:15	works 37837:8
unfulfilled 37847:17	<b>voice</b> 37814:5 37816:5	wedding 37844:3	37866:25 37867:4	37860:15
unilateral 37890:25	<b>volumes</b> 37874:16	37847:20	37870:14 37871:11	workshop 37882:22
37891:4	Vorster 37823:8	weddings 37829:13	37872:15 37873:11	37883:1,3
unilaterally 37890:23	vulnerable 37821:10	week 37844:2 37869:2	37879:6,7,13 37880:8	world 37822:2
uninterrupted 37822:3	Vunierable 37821.10 Vuyiswa 37830:24	weekend 37878:17	37900:14	worldwide 37825:25
<b>union</b> 37828:19,19	37831:19	weeks 37885:10	wishes 37823:17	worried 37815:24
37845:2 37890:24	57851.19	Welfare 37830:9	37837:20,22	37816:3 37841:3
37894:10,16,17,18	W	Wellington 37825:15	37855:24 37872:17	37860:8
unions 37898:5	W 37875:4	37826:3,9 37830:3	witness 37873:9,9	worry 37860:2
unison 37898:8		went 37807:12,20,21	37874:5,7 37876:8	worsened 37865:1
	wage 37842:6 37844:16 37844:19 37845:9,10	37809:15 37816:6	37877:5 37879:4	worth 37874:16
<b>university</b> 37866:12 <b>unknown</b> 37868:20	37845:13,17 37868:9	37821:5 37836:13	37885:4 37889:6	wound 37841:16
unmarried 37834:8	37879:18 37891:2,7	37841:15 37843:12	37892:17 37894:23	37854:21
unnecessary 37827:6	37892:3 37896:10,14	37844:2 37846:10	37892:17 37894:23	wounds 37866:2
unprotected 37826:12	wages 37832:15,16	37848:15,15	witnesses 37823:15	
37827:12 37886:12	37841:3 37845:16,18	· ·	Woe 37868:1	writing 37868:15
37895:25 37896:2	37859:25 37861:22	37850:24 37854:14 37864:8 37865:19	woman 37862:3,11	written 37867:21 wrong 37819:15
37897:8,22 37898:3			Wonder 37851:4	S.
,	37869:13 37890:18 wait 37826:4 37830:24	37866:1 37888:1		37821:20 37863:7 37869:4 37900:5
37898:10,12		we'll 37812:2,9	Wonderkop 37827:10 37840:20	
37899:22 37900:1 unrecognisable	wake 37809:14,14	37821:3 <b>we're</b> 37806:4	37840:20 word 37863:23 37879:9	<b>WWWW1</b> 37875:3,8 37877:10,17,25
37860:20	walked 37901:13 want 37808:10,17	37812:12 37841:25	37879:10 37888:24	37878:13 37889:24
untimely 37821:13	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	37812:12 37841:23 37847:14 37857:10	words 37809:7	37070.13 37009.24
37846:20	37809:1,1,2,6,8			X
	37817:17 37818:2 37831:7 37833:14	37857:11 37872:12	37836:22 37879:13	<b>X</b> 37808:12
		37877:17 37897:11	37879:24 37890:15	
unusual 37883:15 update 37816:1		WOW 37878.17	37801.3	Valabila 27940-01-05
update 37816:1	37838:4 37839:5	we've 37878:12	37891:3 work 37807:11	<b>Xalabile</b> 37842:21,25
<b>update</b> 37816:1 37900:20	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10	we've 37812:17	work 37807:11	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15	<b>we've</b> 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9	work 37807:11 37808:17 37816:10	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11	<b>we've</b> 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17	<b>work</b> 37807:11 37808:17 37816:10 37820:10 37827:14	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2	we've 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22	<b>work</b> 37807:11 37808:17 37816:10 37820:10 37827:14 37828:21,25 37829:2	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19	we've 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22 37818:4 37883:11	work 37807:11 37808:17 37816:10 37820:10 37827:14 37828:21,25 37829:2 37829:9 37835:14	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 <b>XXX</b> 37885:19,19,21
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12 usually 37807:11	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19 37872:4,13 37878:15	we've 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22 37818:4 37883:11 37885:17	work 37807:11 37808:17 37816:10 37820:10 37827:14 37828:21,25 37829:2 37829:9 37835:14 37842:4 37844:1	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 <b>XXX</b> 37885:19,19,21 <b>XXXX8</b> 37886:3
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12 usually 37807:11 uttered 37836:22	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19 37872:4,13 37878:15 37879:23 37883:24	we've 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22 37818:4 37883:11 37885:17 whereabouts 37807:17	work 37807:11 37808:17 37816:10 37820:10 37827:14 37828:21,25 37829:2 37829:9 37835:14 37842:4 37844:1 37850:24 37860:23	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 <b>XXX</b> 37885:19,19,21 <b>XXXX8</b> 37886:3 <b>XXX8</b> 37885:19,25
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12 usually 37807:11	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19 37872:4,13 37878:15 37879:23 37883:24 37884:20 37886:1	we've 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22 37818:4 37883:11 37885:17 whereabouts 37807:17 whilst 37830:24	work 37807:11 37808:17 37816:10 37820:10 37827:14 37828:21,25 37829:2 37829:9 37835:14 37842:4 37844:1 37850:24 37860:23 37864:8,9,10 37868:3	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 <b>XXX</b> 37885:19,19,21 <b>XXXX8</b> 37886:3
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12 usually 37807:11 uttered 37836:22 UUUU 37875:5,6	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19 37872:4,13 37878:15 37879:23 37883:24 37884:20 37886:1 37903:25	we've 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22 37818:4 37883:11 37885:17 whereabouts 37807:17 whilst 37830:24 37832:7 37836:19	work 37807:11 37808:17 37816:10 37820:10 37827:14 37828:21,25 37829:2 37829:9 37835:14 37842:4 37844:1 37850:24 37860:23 37864:8,9,10 37868:3 37869:13 37883:16	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 <b>XXX</b> 37885:19,19,21 <b>XXXX8</b> 37886:3 <b>XXX8</b> 37885:19,25 37886:4,13
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12 usually 37807:11 uttered 37836:22 UUUU 37875:5,6	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19 37872:4,13 37878:15 37879:23 37883:24 37884:20 37886:1 37903:25 wanted 37807:14	we've 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22 37818:4 37883:11 37885:17 whereabouts 37807:17 whilst 37830:24 37832:7 37836:19 37856:15 37858:25	work 37807:11 37808:17 37816:10 37820:10 37827:14 37828:21,25 37829:2 37829:9 37835:14 37842:4 37844:1 37850:24 37860:23 37864:8,9,10 37868:3 37869:13 37883:16 37901:13	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 XXX 37885:19,19,21 XXX8 37886:3 XXX8 37885:19,25 37886:4,13 <u>Y</u>
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12 usually 37807:11 uttered 37836:22 UUUU 37875:5,6 V vain 37865:20	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19 37872:4,13 37878:15 37879:23 37883:24 37884:20 37886:1 37903:25 wanted 37807:14 37814:5 37816:4,5	we've 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22 37818:4 37883:11 37885:17 whereabouts 37807:17 whilst 37830:24 37832:7 37836:19 37856:15 37858:25 37868:13,14	<pre>work 37807:11</pre>	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 XXX 37885:19,19,21 XXX8 37886:3 XXX8 37885:19,25 37886:4,13 <u>Y</u> yard 37831:25
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12 usually 37807:11 uttered 37836:22 UUUU 37875:5,6 <u>V</u> vain 37865:20 various 37874:12	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19 37872:4,13 37878:15 37879:23 37883:24 37884:20 37886:1 37903:25 wanted 37807:14 37814:5 37816:4,5 37836:16 37845:8	<pre>we've 37812:17     37839:23 37857:9     37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22     37818:4 37883:11     37885:17 whereabouts 37807:17 whilst 37830:24     37832:7 37836:19     37856:15 37858:25     37868:13,14 white 37846:2</pre>	<pre>work 37807:11</pre>	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 XXX 37885:19,19,21 XXX8 37886:3 XXX8 37885:19,25 37886:4,13 <u>Y</u> yard 37831:25 year 37814:11
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12 usually 37807:11 uttered 37836:22 UUUU 37875:5,6 <u>V</u> vain 37865:20 various 37874:12 37892:21 37896:7	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19 37872:4,13 37878:15 37879:23 37883:24 37884:20 37886:1 37903:25 wanted 37807:14 37814:5 37816:4,5 37836:16 37845:8 37848:5 37852:1	we've 37812:17 37839:23 37857:9 37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22 37818:4 37883:11 37885:17 whereabouts 37807:17 whilst 37830:24 37832:7 37836:19 37856:15 37858:25 37868:13,14 white 37846:2 who's 37825:24	<pre>work 37807:11</pre>	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 <b>XXX</b> 37885:19,19,21 <b>XXX8</b> 37886:3 <b>XXX8</b> 37885:19,25 37886:4,13 <b>Y</b> yard 37831:25 year 37814:11 37826:25 37834:16
update 37816:1 37900:20 upholding 37898:9 upset 37811:7 use 37861:7 37863:23 37864:17 37869:12 usually 37807:11 uttered 37836:22 UUUU 37875:5,6 V vain 37865:20 various 37874:12	37838:4 37839:5 37841:23 37842:9,10 37847:21 37849:15 37852:14 37855:8,11 37856:2 37860:2 37861:8,11 37866:19 37872:4,13 37878:15 37879:23 37883:24 37884:20 37886:1 37903:25 wanted 37807:14 37814:5 37816:4,5 37836:16 37845:8	<pre>we've 37812:17     37839:23 37857:9     37866:16 37904:17 what's 37813:22     37818:4 37883:11     37885:17 whereabouts 37807:17 whilst 37830:24     37832:7 37836:19     37856:15 37858:25     37868:13,14 white 37846:2</pre>	<pre>work 37807:11</pre>	37843:2,6,6,15,16,17 37843:18,18 37846:24 37848:5,6 37849:15 XXX 37885:19,19,21 XXX8 37886:3 XXX8 37885:19,25 37886:4,13 <u>Y</u> yard 37831:25 year 37814:11

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

5

				Page 1
37851:5 37856:3,19	37897:11,20,24	2	37890:10	
37864:17	37898:15,19 37899:2	<b>2</b> 37849:8 37868:8	<b>3AM</b> 37807:11	
<b>years</b> 37806:17	37899:22	37877:16 37881:10	<b>3.1</b> 37879:6,9,11,13	
37810:11 37817:13	<b>10:12</b> 37839:4	37890:4,5,23 37891:1	37889:7	
37826:18 37827:21	<b>10:32</b> 37847:11	37891:5	<b>3.2</b> 37879:6,11,23	
37827:21,21,24	<b>10:59</b> 37850:5	<b>2:00</b> 37902:12	<b>3:00</b> 37902:12	
37828:12 37832:6 37843:18,18	<b>11</b> 37807:8 37843:18 37845:19 37895:10	<b>20</b> 37828:12 37841:11	<b>30</b> 37827:21 <b>353</b> 37882:14	
37846:18 37851:5,7	37895:13	37877:13 37903:18	353 37002.14	
37864:12,13,13,14	<b>11th</b> 37809:12 37841:1	37903:19 37904:18	4	
yesterday 37872:14	<b>11:19</b> 37859:5	<b>2001</b> 37815:12 <b>2003</b> 37859:17	4 37868:11 37880:8	
<b>Yolanda</b> 37815:6	<b>11:39</b> 37865:23	37876:11	37895:16 37896:5	
Yonela 37835:11	<b>12</b> 37806:1 37889:8	<b>2004</b> 37843:20	<b>4.2</b> 37892:18,20	
young 37822:10	37899:6,21 37900:4	<b>2006</b> 37828:14	<b>4.5</b> 37880:7	
37834:15 37862:10	<b>12:15</b> 37873:6	37835:13	<b>40</b> 37839:10,13	
younger 37817:22	<b>12:34</b> 37888:25	<b>2007</b> 37827:23	<b>408</b> 37878:12	
37835:2 37856:12	<b>12:54</b> 37900:13	<b>2009</b> 37815:18 37851:8	<b>409</b> 37883:25 37884:4	
you'd 37902:4 you'll 37886:21	<b>13</b> 37806:16 37827:10 <b>13th</b> 37809:14	37881:2	<b>427</b> 37877:20,22,23 <b>48</b> 37812:21 37813:19	
37889:24 37890:3	37812:18,20 37901:2	<b>2010</b> 37815:20	40 37812.21 37813.19	
37893:13,20 37894:5	<b>14</b> 37826:10,21 37827:3	<b>2011</b> 37835:15	5	
you're 37811:6	37830:1	<b>2012</b> 37806:16 37807:8	<b>5</b> 37851:7 37889:23	
37813:22 37825:11	<b>14th</b> 37816:17	37816:13,17,19 37817:9 37826:10,13	<b>5.1</b> 37899:10,17	
37863:2 37878:4	37859:23	37826:23,24 37827:3	5.10 37900:7,19,23	
37884:3 37892:18	<b>15</b> 37845:19 37850:2,2	37827:5,10,13	37901:2	
37896:5,12 37900:18	37873:3	37829:2,19 37830:1	<b>5.9</b> 37900:19,19	
<b>you've</b> 37818:8,10	<b>15th</b> 37860:3 37869:1	37832:22 37834:22	<b>50</b> 37817:12	
37823:18 37833:12	<b>15:00</b> 37827:11	37835:21 37836:3	<b>500</b> 37859:25 37899:6	
37849:17,25	<b>159</b> 37876:4 37879:4	37837:3 37840:18,19	37899:21 37900:4	
37855:22,22	<b>16</b> 37827:21 37845:14	37841:1,10,11	<b>511</b> 37890:18 37891:21	
37857:18,21 37866:25 37867:14	37845:18 37846:5 <b>16th</b> 37835:25 37841:9	37843:15 37844:2,4	<b>52</b> 37826:18 <b>55</b> 37806:17	
37870:17 37891:25	37851:19 37854:20	37845:6,15,19,19,22	55 57600.17	
37892:9 37903:14	37860:5,11,25	37846:5 37847:8	6	
	37865:15 37866:22	37851:19 37852:7,24 37853:16 37854:13	<b>6</b> 37843:18 37889:23	
Z	37904:4,12	37856:9 37860:3,8,11	37890:3	
Zameka 37835:11	<b>160</b> 37881:9	37860:21,25	<b>6.8</b> 37892:23	
<b>zero</b> 37890:16	<b>162</b> 37879:5,15 37889:6	37865:15 37880:10	<b>61</b> 37831:18 37835:5	
37903:20	<b>164</b> 37892:17	37883:7 37886:20		
<b>Ziyanda</b> 37812:17	<b>165</b> 37880:7	37887:1 37892:2,19	7	
37813:10	<b>166</b> 37899:9	37892:20 37893:2,3	<b>7</b> 37864:14 37869:3	
<b>Zuzekile</b> 37828:21	<b>168</b> 37900:6,19 <b>17</b> 37827:5 37851:6	37893:12,22	7th 37843:15 37844:4	
0	<b>17</b> 57827.5 57851.0 <b>17th</b> 37816:13,19	37898:17 37904:12	<b>750</b> 37890:14,16 37891:17	
<b>09:13</b> 37806:2	37865:17	<b>2013</b> 37826:21	<b>761</b> 37890:17	
<b>09:33</b> 37814:12	<b>175</b> 37876:9	37876:11 2014 37806:1 37877:5	<b>784</b> 37891:22	
<b>09:53</b> 37828:23	<b>18</b> 37806:20 37860:8	<b>2014</b> 37806:1 37877:5 37878:23		
·	37864:13	<b>21</b> 37864:12	8	
1	18th 37845:21	<b>21 s</b> 7852:7	<b>8</b> 37832:22 37841:10	
<b>1</b> 37806:21 37839:9	37865:21	<b>23rd</b> 37852:24		
37847:7 37868:6	<b>185</b> 37877:1,4 37878:10	37853:15 37854:13	9	
37876:3 37877:16,18	37880:8	37854:24	<b>9</b> 37815:3 37844:1	
37877:25 37878:22	<b>186</b> 37878:22 37895:16	<b>24</b> 37844:2	37876:10 37886:20	
37890:23 37891:4,5	37896:4 188 37802:22	<b>24th</b> 37829:16	37887:1 37890:17	
<b>1PM</b> 37852:25 <b>1st</b> 37817:9 37860:20	<b>188</b> 37892:22 <b>189</b> 37895:10,13,14	<b>25th</b> 37829:16,19	37893:11,21	
37877:5 37892:6	37896:10	<b>26</b> 37814:20,21,22	37896:11 <b>9AM</b> 37869:2	
<b>10</b> 37864:13 37890:18	<b>19</b> 37864:13	37834:24,25 27 27806:15	94W 37809.2 9th 37845:6 37851:19	
37891:21,22 37893:1	<b>1957</b> 37806:16	<b>27</b> 37806:15 <b>273</b> 37824:20	37904:3	
37893:2,12,22	<b>196</b> 37877:1,4 37879:1	<b>273</b> 37824:20 <b>29</b> 37827:20	<b>9:30</b> 37905:5,17	
10th 37809:11	<b>1960</b> 37827:18	<b>29 s</b> 7827.20 <b>29th</b> 37836:2 37837:3	, ·	
37880:10,13	<b>1963</b> 37806:20			
37887:19,25	<b>1964</b> 37820:12	3		
37892:19,20	<b>1986</b> 37834:19	<b>3</b> 37807:8 37809:18		
37895:17 37896:6,13	<b>1993</b> 37806:22	37851:7 37868:10		
37896:17,22 37897:4	37820:13			
ARCHIVE FO	R JUSTICE		1	